

# System 300S<sup>+</sup>

## CPU-SC | 312-5BE23 | Manual

HB140 | CPU-SC | 312-5BE23 | en | 18-46 SPEED7 CPU 312SC



VIPA USA, INC 980 Birmingham Rd. Ste 721 Alpharetta, GA 30004 USA

Tel.: +1 (678) 880-6910 Email: info@vipausa.com Internet: www.vipausa.com

	Table	of	CO	nte	nts
--	-------	----	----	-----	-----

1	General	. 6
	1.1 Copyright © YASKAWA Europe GmbH	. 6
	1.2 About this manual	. 7
	1.3 Safety information	8
2	Basics	. 9
	2.1 Safety information for users	
	2.2 Operating structure of a CPU	
	2.2.1 General	
	2.2.2 Applications	
	2.2.3 Operands	
	2.3 CPU 312-5BE23	
	2.4 General data	13
	2.4.1 Use in difficult operating conditions	14
3	Assembly and installation guidelines	15
	3.1 Installation dimensions	15
	3.2 Assembly standard bus	16
	3.3 Cabling	18
	3.4 Installation guidelines	20
4	Hardware description	22
	4.1 Properties	
	4.2 Structure	
	4.2.1 General	
	4.2.2 Interfaces	
	4.2.3 In-/Output area CPU 312-5BE23	26
	4.2.4 Memory management	
	4.2.5 Slot for storage media	29
	4.2.6 Battery backup for clock and RAM	30
	4.2.7 Operating mode switch	30
	4.2.8 LEDs	31
	4.3 Technical data	33
5	Deployment CPU 312-5BE23	44
	5.1 Assembly	44
	5.2 Start-up behavior	
	5.3 Addressing	45
	5.3.1 Overview	45
	5.3.2 Addressing Backplane bus I/O devices	45
	5.4 Address assignment	47
	5.5 Hardware configuration - CPU	47
	5.6 Hardware configuration - I/O modules	48
	5.7 Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel	49
	5.8 CPU parametrization	
	5.8.1 Parametrization via Siemens CPU	
	5.8.2 CPU parameters	51
	5.9 Project transfer	
	5.9.1 Transfer via MPI	
	5.9.2 Transfer via Ethernet	
	5.9.3 Transfer via memory card	54

	5.10 Accessing the web server	56
	5.11 Operating modes	62
	5.11.1 Overview	62
	5.11.2 Function security	64
	5.12 Overall reset	65
	5.13 Firmware update	66
	5.14 Reset to factory settings	69
	5.15 Deployment storage media - MMC, MCC	70
	5.16 Extended know-how protection	72
	5.17 CMD - auto commands	73
	5.18 Diagnostic entries	74
	5.19 Control and monitoring of variables with test functions	75
6	Deployment I/O periphery	77
	6.1 Overview	77
	6.2 In-/Output area CPU 312-5BE23	78
	6.3 Address assignment	81
	6.4 Digital part	82
	6.4.1 Access to the I/O area	84
	6.4.2 Parameterization - Digital part	85
	6.5 Counter	85
	6.5.1 Counter - Fast introduction	85
	6.5.2 SFB 47 - COUNT - Counter controlling	90
	6.5.3 Counter - Functions	94
	6.5.4 Counter - Additional functions	
	6.6 Frequency measurement	106
		106
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	106
		108
	, ,	109
	6.7 Pulse width modulation - PWM	111
	6.7.1 Overview	111
	6.7.2 Parameterization	113
	6.7.3 SFB 49 - PULSE - Pulse width modulation	
	6.8 Diagnostic and interrupt	
		123
	6.8.2 Diagnostic interrupt	124
7	Deployment PtP communication	131
	7.1 Fast introduction	131
	7.2 Principle of the data transfer	132
		133
		134
	=	134
		134
	—	134
	=	135
		135
		139
	7.8 Modbus - Example communication	143

8	WinPLC7	145
	8.1 System conception	145
	8.2 Installation	145
	8.3 Example project engineering	146
	8.3.1 Job definition	146
	8.3.2 Project engineering	147
	8.3.3 Test the PLC program in the <i>Simulator</i>	153
	8.3.4 Transfer PLC program to CPU and its execution	154
9	Configuration with TIA Portal	156
	9.1 TIA Portal - Work environment	156
	9.1.1 General	156
	9.1.2 Work environment of the TIA Portal	157
	9.2 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - CPU	158
	9.3 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - I/O modules	159
	9.4 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel	160
	9.5 TIA Portal - Yaskawa-Include library	163
	9.6 TIA Portal - Project transfer	164
	Appendix	166
	A System specific event IDs	168
	B Integrated blocks	216
	C SSL partial list	220

#### 1 General

#### . \_ . . .

1.1 Copyright © YASI	KAWA Europe GmbH			
All Rights Reserved	This document contains proprietary information of Yaskawa and is not to be disclosed or used except in accordance with applicable agreements.			
	This material is protected by copyright laws. It may not be reproduced, distributed, or altered in any fashion by any entity (either internal or external to Yaskawa) except in accordance with applicable agreements, contracts or licensing, without the express written consent of Yaskawa and the business management owner of the material.			
	For permission to reproduce or distribute, please contact: YASKAWA Europe GmbH, European Headquarters, Hauptstraße 185, 65760 Eschborn, Germany			
	Tel.: +49 6196 569 300 Fax.: +49 6196 569 398 Email: info@yaskawa.eu.com Internet: www.yaskawa.eu.com			
	Every effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in this document was complete and accurate at the time of publishing. Nevertheless, the authors retain the right to modify the information.			
	This customer document describes all the hardware units and functions known at the present time. Descriptions may be included for units which are not present at the customer site. The exact scope of delivery is described in the respective purchase contract.			
EC conformity declaration	Hereby, YASKAWA Europe GmbH declares that the products and systems are in compli- ance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions. Conformity is indi- cated by the CE marking affixed to the product.			
Conformity Information	For more information regarding CE marking and Declaration of Conformity (DoC), please contact your local representative of YASKAWA Europe GmbH.			
Trademarks	VIPA, SLIO, System 100V, System 200V, System 300V, System 300S, System 400V, System 500S and Commander Compact are registered trademarks of YASKAWA Europe GmbH.			
	SPEED7 is a registered trademark of YASKAWA Europe GmbH.			
	SIMATIC, STEP, SINEC, TIA Portal, S7-300, S7-400 and S7-1500 are registered trade- marks of Siemens AG.			
	Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Inc., USA.			
	Portable Document Format (PDF) and Postscript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.			
	All other trademarks, logos and service or product marks specified herein are owned by their respective companies.			
Document support	Contact your local representative of YASKAWA Europe GmbH if you have errors or ques- tions regarding the content of this document. You can reach YASKAWA Europe GmbH via the following contact:			
	Email: Documentation.HER@yaskawa.eu.com			

Technical supportContact your local representative of YASKAWA Europe GmbH if you encounter problems<br/>or have questions regarding the product. If such a location is not available, you can reach<br/>the Yaskawa customer service via the following contact:<br/>YASKAWA Europe GmbH,<br/>European Headquarters, Hauptstraße 185, 65760 Eschborn, Germany<br/>Tel.: +49 6196 569 500 (hotline)<br/>Email: support@yaskawa.eu.com

### **1.2 About this manual**

**Objective and contents**This manual describes the SPEED7 CPU-SC 312-5BE23 of the System 300S from<br/>Yaskawa. It contains a description of the construction, project implementation and usage.

Product	Ord	er number	as of state:	
			CPU-HW	CPU-FW
CPU 312SC	312	-5BE23	01	V3.7.3
Target audience	The manual is targeted at users who have a background in automation technology.			
Structure of the manual	The manual consists of chapters. Every chapter provides a self-contained description of a specific topic.			
Guide to the document	The follow	ving guides are available in the manual:		
		erall table of contents at the beginning of t	he manual	
	References with page numbers			
Availability	The manual is available in:			
Availability	<ul> <li>printed form, on paper</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>in electronic form as PDF-file (Adobe Acrobat Reader)</li> </ul>			
Icons Headings	Important	passages in the text are highlighted by fo	lowing icons and r	neadings:
		DANGER!		
		Immediate or likely danger. Personal inju	ry is possible.	
		CAUTION!		
		Damages to property is likely if these wa	rnings are not heed	ded.
		Supplementary information and useful tip	os.	

Safety information

## 1.3 Safety information

### Applications conforming with specifications

- The system is constructed and produced for:
- communication and process control
- general control and automation tasks
- industrial applications
- operation within the environmental conditions specified in the technical data
- installation into a cubicle



## **DANGER!**

This device is not certified for applications in

in explosive environments (EX-zone)

### **Documentation**

The manual must be available to all personnel in the

- project design department
- installation department
- commissioning
- operation



### **CAUTION!**

The following conditions must be met before using or commissioning the components described in this manual:

- Hardware modifications to the process control system should only be \_ carried out when the system has been disconnected from power!
- Installation and hardware modifications only by properly trained personnel.
- The national rules and regulations of the respective country must be satisfied (installation, safety, EMC ...)

Disposal

National rules and regulations apply to the disposal of the unit!

## 2 Basics

### 2.1 Safety information for users

Handling of electrostatic sensitive modules The modules make use of highly integrated components in MOS-Technology. These components in modules that can occur during electrostatic discharges. The following symbol is attached to modules that can be destroyed by electrostatic discharges.



The Symbol is located on the module, the module rack or on packing material and it indicates the presence of electrostatic sensitive equipment. It is possible that electrostatic sensitive equipment is destroyed by energies and voltages that are far less than the human threshold of perception. These voltages can occur where persons do not discharge themselves before handling electrostatic sensitive modules and they can damage components thereby, causing the module to become inoperable or unusable. Modules that have been damaged by electrostatic discharges can fail after a temperature change, mechanical shock or changes in the electrical load. Only the consequent implementation of protection devices and meticulous attention to the applicable rules and regulations for handling the respective equipment can prevent failures of electrostatic sensitive modules.

Shipping of modules

Modules must be shipped in the original packing material.

Measurements and alterations on electrostatic sensitive modules When you are conducting measurements on electrostatic sensitive modules you should take the following precautions:

- Floating instruments must be discharged before use.
- Instruments must be grounded.

Modifying electrostatic sensitive modules you should only use soldering irons with grounded tips.



### CAUTION!

Personnel and instruments should be grounded when working on electrostatic sensitive modules. Operating structure of a CPU > Operands

## 2.2 Operating structure of a CPU

2.2.1 General

	<ul> <li>The CPU contains a standard processor with internal program memory. In combination with the integrated SPEED7 technology the unit provides a powerful solution for process automation applications within the System 300S family. A CPU supports the following modes of operation:</li> <li>cyclic operation</li> <li>timer processing</li> <li>alarm controlled operation</li> <li>priority based processing</li> </ul>
Cyclic processing	<b>Cyclic</b> processing represents the major portion of all the processes that are executed in the CPU. Identical sequences of operations are repeated in a never-ending cycle.
Timer processing	Where a process requires control signals at constant intervals you can initiate certain operations based upon a <b>timer</b> , e.g. not critical monitoring functions at one-second intervals.
Alarm controlled pro- cessing	If a process signal requires a quick response you would allocate this signal to an <b>alarm controlled</b> procedure. An alarm can activate a procedure in your program.
Priority based processing	The above processes are handled by the CPU in accordance with their <b>priority</b> . Since a timer or an alarm event requires a quick reaction, the CPU will interrupt the cyclic processing when these high-priority events occur to react to the event. Cyclic processing will resume, once the reaction has been processed. This means that cyclic processing has the lowest priority.
2.2.2 Applications	<ul><li>The program that is present in every CPU is divided as follows:</li><li>System routine</li><li>User application</li></ul>
System routine	The system routine organizes all those functions and procedures of the CPU that are not related to a specific control application.
User application	This consists of all the functions that are required for the processing of a specific control application. The operating modules provide the interfaces to the system routines.
2.2.3 Operands	<ul> <li>The following series of operands is available for programming the CPU:</li> <li>Process image and periphery</li> <li>Bit memory</li> <li>Timers and counters</li> <li>Data blocks</li> </ul>

Process image and periphery	The user application can quickly access the process image of the inputs and outputs PIO/ PII. You may manipulate the following types of data:			
	<ul> <li>individual Bits</li> <li>Bytes</li> <li>Words</li> <li>Double words</li> </ul>			
	You may also gain direct access to peripheral modules via the bus from user application. The following types of data are available:			
	<ul><li>Bytes</li><li>Words</li><li>Blocks</li></ul>			
Bit Memory	The bit memory is an area of memory that is accessible by means of certain operations. Bit memory is intended to store frequently used working data.			
	You may access the following types of data:			
	<ul> <li>individual Bits</li> <li>Bytes</li> <li>Words</li> <li>Double words</li> </ul>			
Timers and counters	In your program you may load cells of the timer with a value between 10ms and 9990s. As soon as the user application executes a start-operation, the value of this timer is decremented by the interval that you have specified until it reaches zero.			
	You may load counter cells with an initial value (max. 999) and increment or decrement these when required.			
Data Blocks	A data block contains constants or variables in the form of bytes, words or double words. You may always access the current data block by means of operands.			
	You may access the following types of data:			
	<ul> <li>individual Bits</li> <li>Bytes</li> <li>Words</li> </ul>			
	Double words			

2.3 CPU 312-5BE23	
Overview	The CPU 312-5BE23 bases upon the SPEED7 technology. This supports the CPU at pro- gramming and communication by means of co-processors that causes a power improve- ment for highest needs.
	The CPU is programmed in STEP <sup>®</sup> 7 from Siemens. For this you may use the SIMATIC Manager or TIA Portal from Siemens. Here the instruction set of the S7-400 from Siemens is used.
	Modules and CPUs of the System 300S from Yaskawa and Siemens may be used at the bus as a mixed configuration.
	<ul> <li>The user application is stored in the battery buffered RAM or on an additionally plug- gable storage module.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The CPU is configured as CPU 312C (6ES7 312-5BE03-0AB0/V2.6) from Siemens.</li> </ul>
Memory	The CPU has an integrated memory. Information about the capacity of the memory may be found at the front of the CPU. The memory is divided into the following parts:
	Load memory 1MB Code memory (E0% of the work memory)
	<ul> <li>Code memory (50% of the work memory)</li> <li>Data memory (50% of the work memory)</li> </ul>
	Work memory 128kbyte
	<ul> <li>There is the possibility to extend the work memory to its maximum printed capacity 1MB by means of a memory extension card.</li> </ul>
Integrated PtP function	The CPU has a RS485 interface, which is fix set to PtP communication ( <b>p</b> oint <b>to p</b> oint). This supports the serial process connection to different source or destination systems.
Integrated Ethernet PG/OP channel	The CPU has an Ethernet interface for PG/OP communication. After assigning IP address parameters with your configuration tool, via the "PLC" functions you may directly access the Ethernet PG/OP channel and program res. remote control your CPU. You may also access the CPU with a visualization software via these connections.
Operation Security	<ul> <li>Wiring by means of spring pressure connections (CageClamps) at the front connector</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Core cross-section 0.082.5mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Total isolation of the wiring at module change</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Potential separation of all modules to the backplane bus</li> </ul>
Dimensions/ Weight	Dimensions of the basic enclosure:
	2tier width: (WxHxD) in mm: 80x125x120
Integrated power supply	The CPU comes with an integrated power supply. The power supply is to be supplied with DC 24V. By means of the supply voltage, the internal electronic is supplied as well as the connected modules via backplane bus. The power supply is protected against inverse polarity and overcurrent.

General data

## 2.4 General data

Conformity and approval		
Conformity		
CE	2014/35/EU	Low-voltage directive
	2014/30/EU	EMC directive
Approval		
UL		Refer to Technical data
others		
RoHS	2011/65/EU	Restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment

Protection of persons and device protection				
Type of protection	-	IP20		
Electrical isolation				
to the field bus	-	electrically isolated		
to the process level	-	electrically isolated		
Insulation resistance		-		
Insulation voltage to reference earth				
Inputs / outputs	-	AC / DC 50V, test voltage AC 500V		
Protective measures	-	against short circuit		

Environmental conditions to EN 61131-2				
Climatic				
Storage / transport	EN 60068-2-14	-25+70°C		
Operation				
Horizontal installation hanging	EN 61131-2	0+60°C		
Horizontal installation lying	EN 61131-2	0+55°C		
Vertical installation	EN 61131-2	0+50°C		
Air humidity	EN 60068-2-30	RH1 (without condensation, rel. humidity 1095%)		
Pollution	EN 61131-2	Degree of pollution 2		
Installation altitude max.	-	2000m		
Mechanical				
Oscillation	EN 60068-2-6	1g, 9Hz 150Hz		
Shock	EN 60068-2-27	15g, 11ms		

General data > Use in difficult operating conditions

Mounting conditions		
Mounting place	-	In the control cabinet
Mounting position	-	Horizontal and vertical

EMC	Standard		Comment
Emitted interference	EN 61000-6-4		Class A (Industrial area)
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2		Industrial area
zone B		EN 61000-4-2	ESD
			8kV at air discharge (degree of severity 3),
			4kV at contact discharge (degree of severity 2)
		EN 61000-4-3	HF field immunity (casing)
			80MHz 1000MHz, 10V/m, 80% AM (1kHz)
			1.4GHz 2.0GHz, 3V/m, 80% AM (1kHz)
			2GHz 2.7GHz, 1V/m, 80% AM (1kHz)
		EN 61000-4-6	HF conducted
			150kHz 80MHz, 10V, 80% AM (1kHz)
		EN 61000-4-4	Burst, degree of severity 3
		EN 61000-4-5	Surge, degree of severity 3 *

<sup>\*)</sup> Due to the high-energetic single pulses with Surge an appropriate external protective circuit with lightning protection elements like conductors for lightning and overvoltage is necessary.

### 2.4.1 Use in difficult operating conditions

Without additional protective measures, the products must not be used in locations with difficult operating conditions; e.g. due to:

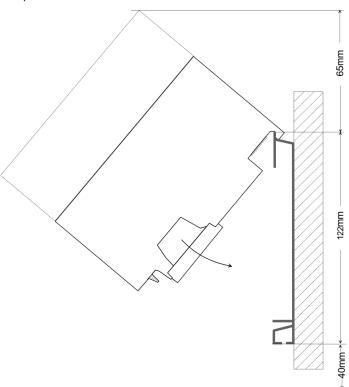
- dust generation
  - chemically active substances (corrosive vapors or gases)
  - strong electric or magnetic fields

Installation dimensions

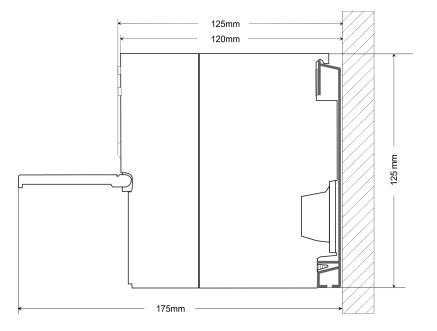
## 3 Assembly and installation guidelines

## 3.1 Installation dimensions

Dimensions Basic enclo- 2tier width (WxHxD) in mm: 80 x 125 x 120 sure



Installation dimensions



Assembly standard bus

### 3.2 Assembly standard bus

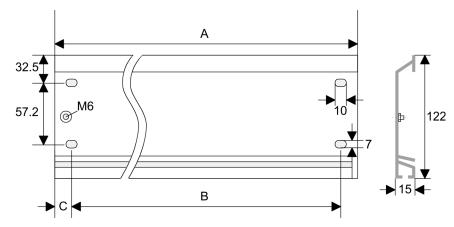
### General

The single modules are directly installed on a profile rail and connected via the backplane bus connector. Before installing the modules you have to clip the backplane bus connector to the module from the backside. The backplane bus connector is delivered together with the peripheral modules.

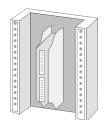
### **Profile rail**

Order number	Α	В	С
390-1AB60	160	140	10
390-1AE80	482	466	8.3
390-1AF30	530	500	15
390-1AJ30	830	800	15
390-9BC00*	2000	Drillings only left	15
*) Unit pack: 10 pieces			

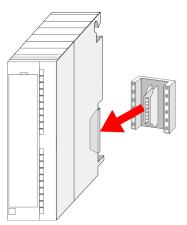
#### Measures in mm



### **Bus connector**

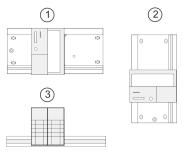


For the communication between the modules the System 300S uses a backplane bus connector. Backplane bus connectors are included in the delivering of the peripheral modules and are clipped at the module from the backside before installing it to the profile rail.



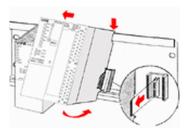
Assembly standard bus

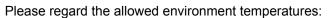
### Assembly possibilities



Approach

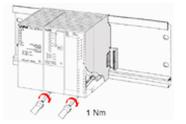






- 1 horizontal assembly: from 0 to 60°C
- 2 vertical assembly: from 0 to 50°C
- 3 lying assembly: from 0 to 55°C

- **1.** Bolt the profile rail with the background (screw size: M6), so that you still have minimum 65mm space above and 40mm below the profile rail.
- **2.** If the background is a grounded metal or device plate, please look for a low-impedance connection between profile rail and background.
- **3.** Connect the profile rail with the protected earth conductor. For this purpose there is a bolt with M6-thread.
- **4.** The minimum cross-section of the cable to the protected earth conductor has to be  $10 \text{mm}^2$ .
- 5. Stick the power supply to the profile rail and pull it to the left side to the grounding bolt of the profile rail.
- **6.** Fix the power supply by screwing.
- **7.** Take a backplane bus connector and click it at the CPU from the backside like shown in the picture.
- **8.** Stick the CPU to the profile rail right from the power supply and pull it to the power supply.
- 9. Click the CPU downwards and bolt it like shown.
- **10.** Repeat this procedure with the peripheral modules, by clicking a backplane bus connector, stick the module right from the modules you've already fixed, click it downwards and connect it with the backplane bus connector of the last module and bolt it.



### Cabling

## 3.3 Cabling



The power supplies must be released before installation and repair tasks, i.e. before handling with the power supply or with the cabling you must disconnect current/voltage (pull plug, at fixed connection switch off the concerning fuse)!

Installation and modifications only by properly trained personnel!

### CageClamp technology (green)

For the cabling of power supply of a CPU, a green plug with CageClamp technology is deployed. The connection clamp is realized as plug that may be clipped off carefully if it is still cabled.

Here wires with a cross-section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> to 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> may be connected. You can use flexible wires without end case as well as stiff wires.

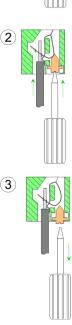
1

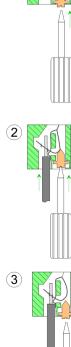
2 3

- Test point for 2mm test tip 1
- 2 Locking (orange) for screwdriver
- 3 Round opening for wires

The picture on the left side shows the cabling step by step from top view.

- 1. For cabling you push the locking vertical to the inside with a suiting screwdriver and hold the screwdriver in this position.
- 2. Insert the de-isolated wire into the round opening. You may use wires with a crosssection from 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> to 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>
- 3. By removing the screwdriver the wire is connected safely with the plug connector via a spring.





(1

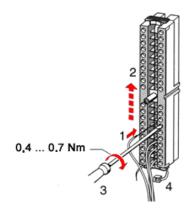
# Front connector I/O periphery



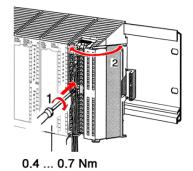
The 40pole front connector with the order number 392-1AM00 is in the delivery.

- **1.** Open the front flap of your I/O module.
- **2.** Bring the front connector in cabling position.
  - For this you plug the front connector on the module until it locks. In this position the front connector juts out of the module and has no contact yet.
- 3. De-isolate your wires. If needed, use core end cases.
- **4.** If you want to lead out your cables from the bottom of the module, start with the cabling from bottom to top, res. from top to bottom, if the cables should be led out at the top.
- **5.** Bolt also the connection screws of not cabled screw clamps.

**6.** Put the included cable binder around the cable bundle and the front connector.



7. Fix the cable binder for the cable bundle.



- 8. Bolt the fixing screw of the front connector.
- **9.** Now the front connector is electrically connected with your module.
- **10.** Close the front flap.
- **11.** Fill out the labeling strip to mark the single channels and push the strip into the front flap.

Installation guidelines

## 3.4 Installation guidelines

General	The installation guidelines contain information about the interference free deployment of a PLC system. There is the description of the ways, interference may occur in your PLC, how you can make sure the electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), and how you manage the isolation.
What does EMC mean?	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) means the ability of an electrical device, to function error free in an electromagnetic environment without being interfered respectively without interfering the environment. The components of Yaskawa are developed for the deployment in industrial environments
	and meets high demands on the EMC. Nevertheless you should project an EMC planning before installing the components and take conceivable interference causes into account.
Possible interference causes	Electromagnetic interferences may interfere your control via different ways:
Causes	<ul> <li>Electromagnetic fields (RF coupling)</li> <li>Magnetic fields with power frequency</li> </ul>
	Bus system
	<ul> <li>Power supply</li> <li>Protected earth conductor</li> </ul>
	Depending on the spreading medium (lead bound or lead free) and the distance to the interference cause, interferences to your control occur by means of different coupling mechanisms.
	There are:
	<ul> <li>galvanic coupling</li> <li>capacitive coupling</li> <li>inductive coupling</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>radiant coupling</li> </ul>
Basic rules for EMC	In the most times it is enough to take care of some elementary rules to guarantee the EMC. Please regard the following basic rules when installing your PLC.
	Take care of a correct area-wide grounding of the inactive metal parts when installing your components.
	<ul> <li>Install a central connection between the ground and the protected earth conductor system.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Connect all inactive metal extensive and impedance-low.</li> <li>Please try not to use aluminium parts. Aluminium is easily oxidizing and is there-</li> </ul>
	fore less suitable for grounding.
	When cabling, take care of the correct line routing.
	<ul> <li>Organize your cabling in line groups (high voltage, current supply, signal and data lines).</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Always lay your high voltage lines and signal respectively data lines in separate channels or bundles.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Route the signal and data lines as near as possible beside ground areas (e.g. suspension bars, metal rails, tin cabinet).</li> </ul>

Installation guidelines

- Proof the correct fixing of the lead isolation.
  - Data lines must be shielded.
  - Analog lines must be shielded. When transmitting signals with small amplitudes the one sided laying of the isolation may be favourable.
  - Cables for frequency inverters, servo and stepper motors must be shielded.
  - Lay the line isolation extensively on an isolation/protected earth conductor rail directly after the cabinet entry and fix the isolation with cable clamps.
  - Make sure that the isolation/protected earth conductor rail is connected impedance-low with the cabinet.
  - Use metallic or metallised plug cases for isolated data lines.
- In special use cases you should appoint special EMC actions.
  - Consider to wire all inductivities with erase links.
  - Please consider luminescent lamps can influence signal lines.
- Create a homogeneous reference potential and ground all electrical operating supplies when possible.
  - Please take care for the targeted employment of the grounding actions. The grounding of the PLC serves for protection and functionality activity.
  - Connect installation parts and cabinets with your PLC in star topology with the isolation/protected earth conductor system. So you avoid ground loops.
  - If there are potential differences between installation parts and cabinets, lay sufficiently dimensioned potential compensation lines.

**Isolation of conductors** Electrical, magnetically and electromagnetic interference fields are weakened by means of an isolation, one talks of absorption. Via the isolation rail, that is connected conductive with the rack, interference currents are shunt via cable isolation to the ground. Here you have to make sure, that the connection to the protected earth conductor is impedancelow, because otherwise the interference currents may appear as interference cause.

When isolating cables you have to regard the following:

- If possible, use only cables with isolation tangle.
- The hiding power of the isolation should be higher than 80%.
- Normally you should always lay the isolation of cables on both sides. Only by means of the both-sided connection of the isolation you achieve high quality interference suppression in the higher frequency area. Only as exception you may also lay the isolation one-sided. Then you only achieve the absorption of the lower frequencies. A one-sided isolation connection may be convenient, if:
  - the conduction of a potential compensating line is not possible.
  - analog signals (some mV respectively µA) are transferred.
  - foil isolations (static isolations) are used.
- With data lines always use metallic or metallised plugs for serial couplings. Fix the isolation of the data line at the plug rack. Do not lay the isolation on the PIN 1 of the plug bar!
- At stationary operation it is convenient to strip the insulated cable interruption free and lay it on the isolation/protected earth conductor line.
- To fix the isolation tangles use cable clamps out of metal. The clamps must clasp the isolation extensively and have well contact.
- Lay the isolation on an isolation rail directly after the entry of the cable in the cabinet. Lead the isolation further on to your PLC and don't lay it on there again!



## CAUTION!

### Please regard at installation!

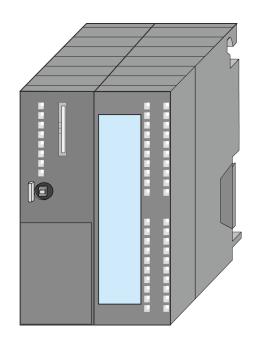
At potential differences between the grounding points, there may be a compensation current via the isolation connected at both sides.

Remedy: Potential compensation line

Properties

## 4 Hardware description

- 4.1 **Properties**
- CPU 312-5BE23
- SPEED7 technology integrated
- 128kbyte work memory integrated (64kbyte code, 64kbyte data)
- Work memory expandable to max. 1MB (512kbyte code, 512kbyte data)
- 1MB load memory
- RS485 interface for PtP communication
- Ethernet PG/OP interface integrated
- MPI interface
- Slot for external memory cards (lockable)
- Status LEDs for operating state and diagnostics
- Real-time clock battery buffered
- Digital I/Os: DI 16xDC24V / DO 8xDC 24V, 0.5A
- 2 channels for counter, frequency measurement and pulse width modulation
- I/O address range digital/analog 1024byte
- 512 timer
- 512 counter
- 8192 flag byte

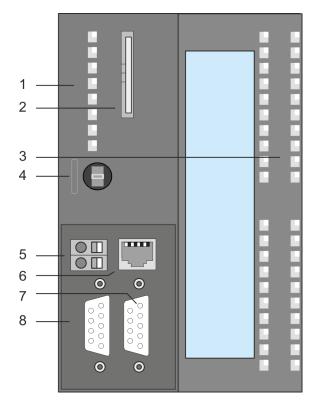


### Ordering data

Туре	Order number	Description
312SC	312-5BE23	MPI interface, card slot, real time clock, Ethernet interface for PG/OP, DI 16xDC24V / DO 8xDC24V, 0.5A, 2 channels technological functions

## 4.2 Structure

4.2.1 General CPU 312-5BE23 Structure > General

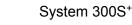


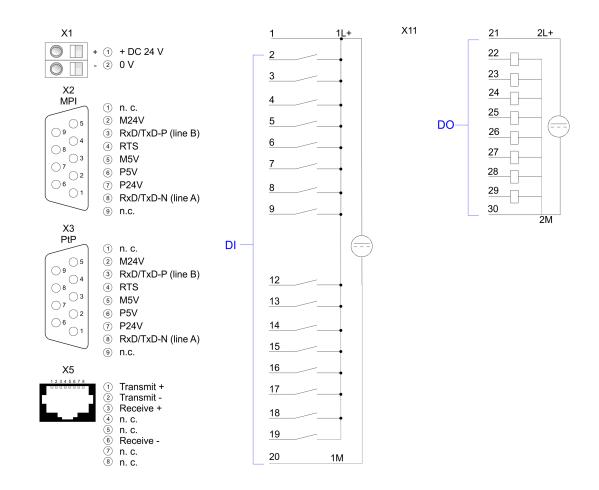
- 1 LEDs of the CPU part
- 2 Storage media slot (lockable)
- 3 LEDs of the I/O part
- 4 Operating mode switch CPU
- 5 Slot for DC 24V power supply
- 6 Twisted pair interface for Ethernet PG/OP channel
- 7 PtP interface
- 8 MPI interface

### The components 5 - 8 are under the front flap!

Structure > Interfaces

### 4.2.2 Interfaces





### X1: Power supply

The CPU has an integrated power supply:

- The power supply has to be provided with DC 24V. For this serves the double DC 24V slot, that is underneath the flap.
- Via the power supply not only the internal electronic is provided with voltage, but by means of the backplane bus also the connected modules.
- The power supply is protected against polarity inversion and overcurrent.
- The internal electronic is galvanically connected with the supply voltage.

### X2: MPI interface

9pin SubD jack:

- The MPI interface serves for the connection between programming unit and CPU.
- By means of this the project engineering and programming happens.
- MPI serves for communication between several CPUs or between HMIs and CPU.
- Standard setting is MPI Address 2.

X3: PtP interface

### 9pin SubD jack:

The CPU has a PtP interface. The interface is fix set to PtP communication.

- PtP functionality
  - Using the PtP functionality the RS485 interface is allowed to connect via serial point-to-point connection to different source res. target systems.
  - Here the following protocols are supported: ASCII, STX/ETX, 3964R, USS and Modbus-Master (ASCII, RTU).
  - The PtP communication is configured during run-time by means of the SFC 216 (SER\_CFG). The communication happens by means of the SFC 217 (SER\_SND) and SFC 218 (SER\_RCV).

X5: Ethernet PG/OP channel

### 8pin RJ45 jack:

- The RJ45 jack serves the interface to the Ethernet PG/OP channel.
- This interface allows you to program res. remote control your CPU, to access the internal web site or to connect a visualization.
- Configurable connections are not possible.
- For online access to the CPU via Ethernet PG/OP channel valid IP address parameters have to be assigned to this.

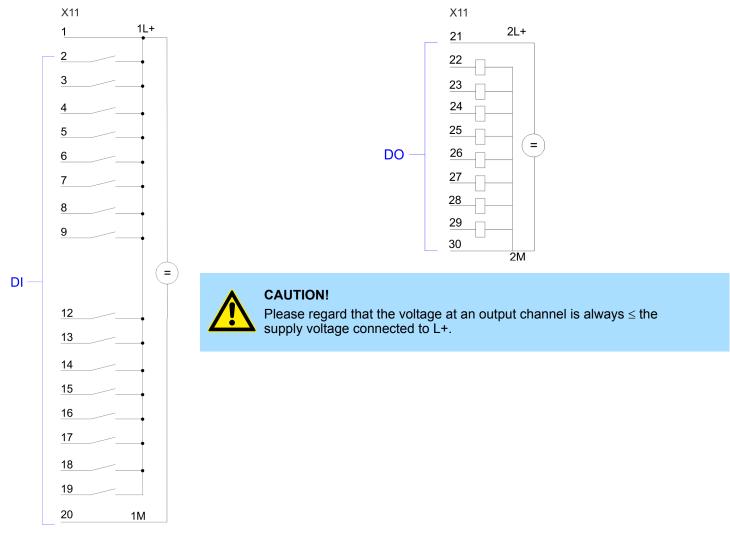
Structure > In-/Output area CPU 312-5BE23

### 4.2.3 In-/Output area CPU 312-5BE23

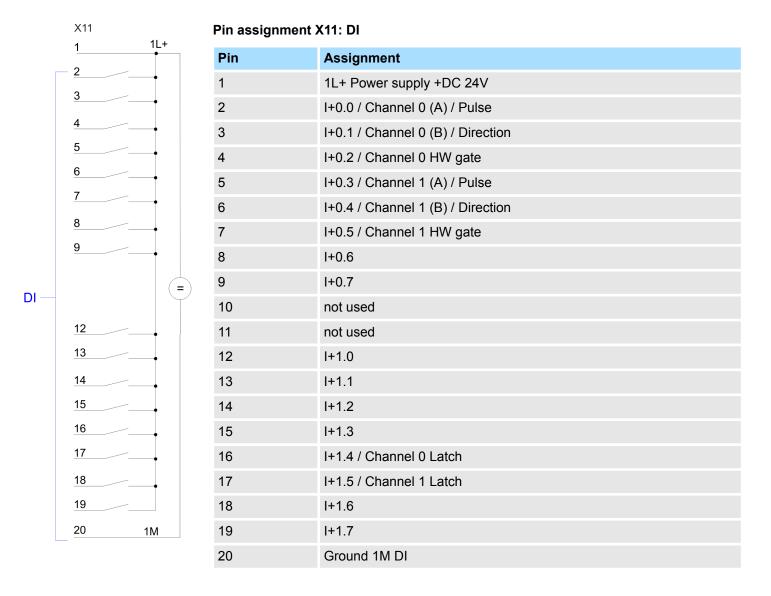
### Overview

The CPU 312-5BE23 has the following digital in and output channels integrated in one casing:

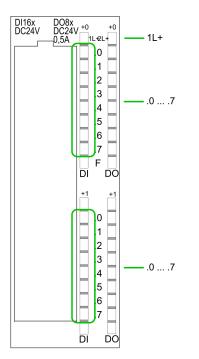
- Digital Input: 16xDC 24V, with interrupt capability
- Digital Output: 8xDC 24V, 0.5A
- Technological functions: 2 channels



Structure > In-/Output area CPU 312-5BE23



Structure > In-/Output area CPU 312-5BE23

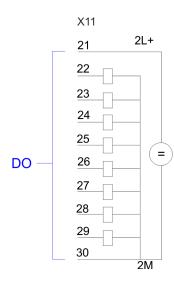


### Status indication X11: DI

- 1L+ – LED (green)
  - Supply voltage available for DI
- .0 ... .7 – LEDs

- LEDs (green) I+0.0 ... I+0.7
- l+1.0 ... l+1.7

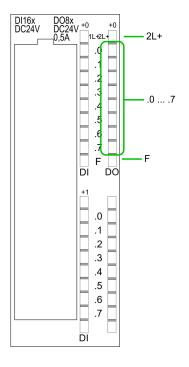
Starting with ca. 15V the signal "1" at the input is recognized and the according LED is activated



### Pin assignment X11: DO

Assignment
2L+ Power supply +DC 24V
O+0.0 / Channel 0 Output
O+0.1 / Channel 1 Output
Q+0.2
Q+0.3
Q+0.4
Q+0.5
Q+0.6
Q+0.7
Ground 2M DO
not used

Structure > Slot for storage media



### Status indication X11: DO

- 2L+ - LED (green)
  - Supply voltage available for DO
- .0 ... .7 – LEDs (green)

- Q+0.0 ... Q+0.7 The according LED is on at active output
- F – LED (red)
  - Overload or short circuit error

### 4.2.4 Memory management

Memory

The CPU has an integrated memory. Information about the capacity of the memory may be found at the front of the CPU. The memory is divided into the following parts:

- Load memory 1MB
- Code memory (50% of the work memory)
- Data memory (50% of the work memory)
- Work memory 128kbyte
  - There is the possibility to extend the work memory to its maximum printed capacity 1MB by means of a memory extension card.

### 4.2.5 Slot for storage media

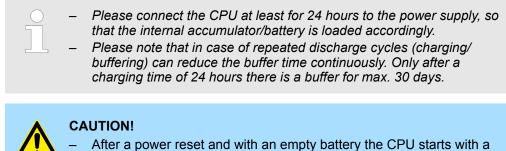
At this slot the following storage media can be plugged:

- SD respectively MCC (Multimedia card)
  - External memory card for programs and firmware.
- MCC Memory configuration card
  - External memory card (MMC) for programs and firmware with the possibility to unlock additional work memory.
  - The additional memory can be purchased separately. Schap. 5.15 'Deployment storage media MMC, MCC' page 70
  - To activate the corresponding card is to be installed and an Overall reset is to be established. 
     Chap. 5.12 'Overall reset' page 65

Structure > Operating mode switch

### 4.2.6 Battery backup for clock and RAM

A rechargeable battery is installed on every CPU to safeguard the contents of the RAM when power is removed. This battery is also used to buffer the internal clock. The rechargeable battery is maintained by a charging circuit that receives its power from the internal power supply and that maintain the clock and RAM for a max. period of 30 days.



- After a power reset and with an empty battery the CPU starts with a BAT error and executes an overall reset. The loading procedure is not influenced by the BAT error.
- The BAT error can be deleted again, if once during power cycle the time between switching on and off the power supply is at least 30sec. and the battery is fully loaded. Otherwise with a short power cycle the BAT error still exists and an overall reset is executed.

### 4.2.7 Operating mode switch



- With the operating mode switch you may switch the CPU between STOP and RUN.
- During the transition from STOP to RUN the operating mode START-UP is driven by the CPU.
- Placing the switch to MR (Memory Reset), you request an overall reset with following load from memory card, if a project there exists.

Structure > LEDs

## 4.2.8 LEDs

## LEDs CPU

RN	ST	SF	FC	MC	Meaning
(RUN)	(STOP)	(SFAIL)	(FRCE)	(MMC)	
green	yellow	red 📕	yellow	yellow	
Boot-up afte	r PowerON - a	as soon as the	e CPU is supp	lied with 5V, 1	the green PW-LED (Power) is on.
	<mark>/</mark> 10Hz				Firmware is loaded.
					Initialization: Phase 1
					Initialization: Phase 2
					Initialization: Phase 3
					Initialization: Phase 4
Operation					
		Х	Х	Х	CPU is in STOP state.
ZHz		Х	Х	Х	CPU is in start-up state. As long as the OB 100 is processed, the RUN LED blinks for at least 3s.
			Х	Х	CPU is in state RUN without error.
Х	Х		Х	Х	There is a system fault. More information can be found in the diagnostics buffer of the CPU.
Х	Х	Х		Х	Variables are forced.
Х	Х	Х	Х		Accessing the memory card
Х	Z 10Hz				Configuration is loaded.
Overall reset	t				
	ZHz	Х	Х	Х	Overall reset is requested
	Z 10Hz	Х	Х	Х	Overall reset is executed.
Factory rese	t				
					Reset to factory setting is executed.
					Reset to factory setting finished without error
Firmware up	Firmware update				
		ZHz	Z 2Hz		The alternate blinking indicates that there is new firmware on the memory card.
		ZHz	ZHz		The alternate blinking indicates that a firmware update is exe- cuted.
					Firmware update finished without error.
	Z 10Hz	Normal No	Z 10Hz	<mark>/</mark> 10Hz	Error during Firmware update.
not relevant:	not relevant: X				

Structure > LEDs

## Ethernet PG/OP channel

L/A (Link/Activity)	S (Speed) green	Meaning
	x	The Ethernet PG/OP channel is physically connected to Ethernet.
	х	There is no physical connection.
flickers	Х	Shows Ethernet activity.
	•	The Ethernet interface of the Ethernet PG/OP channel has a transfer rate of 100Mbit.
		The Ethernet interface of the Ethernet PG/OP channel has a transfer rate of 10Mbit.
not relevant: X		

Technical data

## 4.3 Technical data



Please consider with the configuration with the Siemens TIA Portal the number of timer and counters is limited to the maximum possible number of the corresponding Siemens CPU.

Order no.	312-5BE23
Туре	VIPA CPU 312SC
SPEED-Bus	-
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	135 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	500 mA
Inrush current	11 A
l²t	0.7 A²s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	3 A
Max. current drain load supply	-
Power loss	8 W
Technical data digital inputs	
Number of inputs	16
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	$\checkmark$
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	70 mA
Rated value	DC 24 V
Input voltage for signal "0"	DC 05 V
Input voltage for signal "1"	DC 1528.8 V
Input voltage hysteresis	-
Signal logic input	Sinking input
Frequency range	-
Input resistance	-
Input current for signal "1"	6 mA
Connection of Two-Wire-BEROs possible	$\checkmark$
Max. permissible BERO quiescent current	1.5 mA

Order no.	312-5BE23
Input delay of "0" to "1"	0.1 / 0.35 ms
Input delay of "1" to "0"	0.1 / 0.35 ms
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs horizontal configuration	16
Number of simultaneously utilizable inputs vertical configu- ration	16
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2, type 1
Initial data size	2 Byte
Technical data digital outputs	
Number of outputs	8
Cable length, shielded	1000 m
Cable length, unshielded	600 m
Rated load voltage	DC 24 V
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	100 mA
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 40°C	3 A
Total current per group, horizontal configuration, 60°C	2 A
Total current per group, vertical configuration	2 A
Output voltage signal "1" at min. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output voltage signal "1" at max. current	L+ (-0.8 V)
Output current at signal "1", rated value	0.5 A
Signal logic output	Sinking output
Output current, permitted range to 40°C	5 mA to 0.6 A
Output current, permitted range to 60°C	5 mA to 0.6 A
Output current at signal "0" max. (residual current)	0.5 mA
Output delay of "0" to "1"	100 µs
Output delay of "1" to "0"	100 µs
Minimum load current	-
Lamp load	5 W
Parallel switching of outputs for redundant control of a load	possible
Parallel switching of outputs for increased power	not possible
Actuation of digital input	$\checkmark$
Switching frequency with resistive load	max. 2.5 kHz
Switching frequency with inductive load	max. 0.5 Hz
Switching frequency on lamp load	max. 2.5 kHz
Internal limitation of inductive shut-off voltage	L+ (-52 V)
Short-circuit protection of output	yes, electronic

Technical data

Trigger level1 ANumber of operating cycle of relay outputs-Switching capacity of contacts-Output data sizeByteTorchard data analog inputs-Number of inputs-Cable length, shielded-Rated load voltage-Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage-Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)-Voltage inputs-Voltage inputs-Number of inplay for load voltage L+ (without load)-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Succeror limit voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Succeror limit voltage ranges-Numer existance (current ranges)-Numer existance (current ranges)-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-O	Order no.	312-5BE23
Switching capacity of contacts-Output data size1 ByteTochnical data analog inputs-Number of inputs-Cable length, shielded-Rated load voltage-Rated load voltage-Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage-Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)-Voltage inputs-Outgae inputs-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Max. input resistance (current ranges)-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Max. input resistance (current ranges)-Operational limit of current ranges-Number of inputs-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-<	Trigger level	1 A
Output data size1 ByteTechnical data analog inputs1Number of inputs-Cable length, shielded-Rated load voltage-Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage-Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)-Voltage inputs-Number of input resistance (voltage ranges)-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage ranges-Current inputs-Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current range)-Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current ranges)-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Ratical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current ranges with SFU-Destruct	Number of operating cycle of relay outputs	-
Technical data analog inputsImage: Construct of the state	Switching capacity of contacts	-
Number of inputs.Cable length, shielded.Rated load voltage.Rated load voltage.Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage.Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load).Voltage inputs.Voltage inputs.Operational limit of voltage ranges.Operational limit of voltage ranges.Operational limit of voltage ranges.Operational limit of voltage ranges.Operational limit of voltage ranges with SFU.Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU.Destruction limit voltage.Current inputs.Max. input resistance (current range).Operational limit of current ranges.Operational limit of urrent ranges.Operational limit of current ranges.Operational limit of urrent ranges with SFU.Operational limit of urrent ranges with SFU.Destruction limit current inputs (voltage).Resistance inputs.Resistance inputs.Operational limit of resistor ranges.Operational limit of resistor ranges.Operational limit of resistor ranges.Operational limit of resistor ranges.Operational limit of resistor ranges. </td <td>Output data size</td> <td>1 Byte</td>	Output data size	1 Byte
Cable length, shielded-Rated load voltage-Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage-Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)-Voltage inputs-Min. input resistance (voltage range)-Input voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Destruction limit current ranges-Destruction limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Resistance inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit dresistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Querational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Operational limit of resistor ranges with	Technical data analog inputs	
Rated load voltage.Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage.Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load).Voltage inputs.Min. input resistance (voltage range).Input voltage ranges.Operational limit of voltage ranges with SFU.Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU.Destruction limit voltage ranges with SFU.Destruction limit voltage ranges with SFU.Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU.Current inputs.Current inputs.Max. input resistance (current range).Input current ranges.Operational limit of current ranges.Operational limit of current ranges.Operational limit current ranges.Racical error limit current ranges.Destruction limit current ranges with SFU.Basic error limit current ranges with SFU.Destruction limit of resistor ranges.Operational limit of resistor ranges.Operational limit of resistor ranges.Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current).Destruction limit current ranges.Operational limit of resistor ranges.Operational limit of resistor ranges.O	Number of inputs	-
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage-Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)-Voltage inputs-Min. input resistance (voltage range)-Input voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage-Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current range)-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current ranges-Resistance inputs-Resistance inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Oper	Cable length, shielded	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)-Voltage inputs-Min. input resistance (voltage range)-Input voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage-Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current range)-Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Resistance inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit urf resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ran	Rated load voltage	-
Voltage inputs-Min. input resistance (voltage range)-Input voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage ranges-Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current range)-Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit urit fresistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit fresistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Basic error limit-Basic error limit	Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Min. input resistance (voltage range)-Input voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage ranges with SFU-Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current range)-Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit current ranges-Basic error limit current ranges-Operational limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs- <trt< td=""><td>Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)</td><td>-</td></trt<>	Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Input voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage ranges with SFU-Current inputs-Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current range)-Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Basic error lim	Voltage inputs	-
Operational limit of voltage ranges-Operational limit of voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage ranges with SFU-Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current range)-Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resist	Min. input resistance (voltage range)	-
Operational limit of voltage ranges with SFU-Basic error limit voltage ranges-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage-Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current range)-Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current ranges-Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Basic error limit with SF	Input voltage ranges	-
Basic error limit voltage ranges-Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage-Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current range)-Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU<	Operational limit of voltage ranges	-
Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU-Destruction limit voltage-Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current range)-Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit of resistor ranges-Resistance inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Basic error limit-Destruction limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs<	Operational limit of voltage ranges with SFU	-
Destruction limit voltage-Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current range)-Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit of urrent ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit for resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Destruction limit tor resistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Destruction limit resi	Basic error limit voltage ranges	-
Current inputs-Max. input resistance (current range)-Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Destruction limit tresistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Destruction limit resistance input	Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU	-
Max. input resistance (current range)-Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges with SFU-Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit tresistance inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-Operational limit resistance inputs-Operational limit resistance inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational li	Destruction limit voltage	-
Input current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges-Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Basic error limit-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit resistance inputs-Resistance inputs-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-Basic entror limit resistance inputs-Basic entror limit resi	Current inputs	-
Operational limit of current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges-Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Destruction limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance inputs-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-Basic ethermometer inputs	Max. input resistance (current range)	-
Operational limit of current ranges with SFU-Basic error limit current ranges-Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit resistance inputs-Resistance inputs-Basic error limit with SFU-Basic error limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-	Input current ranges	-
Basic error limit current ranges-Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance ranges-Great continut-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-	Operational limit of current ranges	-
Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-	Operational limit of current ranges with SFU	-
Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)-Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit vith SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-	Basic error limit current ranges	-
Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)-Resistance inputs-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-	Radical error limit current ranges with SFU	-
Resistance inputs-Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-	Destruction limit current inputs (electrical current)	-
Resistance ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-	Destruction limit current inputs (voltage)	-
Operational limit of resistor ranges-Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-	Resistance inputs	-
Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU-Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-	Resistance ranges	-
Basic error limit-Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-	Operational limit of resistor ranges	-
Basic error limit with SFU-Destruction limit resistance inputs-Resistance thermometer inputs-	Operational limit of resistor ranges with SFU	-
Destruction limit resistance inputs     -       Resistance thermometer inputs     -	Basic error limit	-
Resistance thermometer inputs -	Basic error limit with SFU	-
	Destruction limit resistance inputs	-
Resistance thermometer ranges -	Resistance thermometer inputs	-
	Resistance thermometer ranges	-

Technical data

Order no.	312-5BE23
Operational limit of resistance thermometer ranges	-
Operational limit of resistance thermometer ranges with SFU	-
Basic error limit thermoresistor ranges	-
Basic error limit thermoresistor ranges with SFU	-
Destruction limit resistance thermometer inputs	-
Thermocouple inputs	-
Thermocouple ranges	-
Operational limit of thermocouple ranges	-
Operational limit of thermocouple ranges with SFU	-
Basic error limit thermoelement ranges	-
Basic error limit thermoelement ranges with SFU	-
Destruction limit thermocouple inputs	-
Programmable temperature compensation	-
External temperature compensation	-
Internal temperature compensation	-
Technical unit of temperature measurement	-
Resolution in bit	-
Measurement principle	-
Basic conversion time	-
Noise suppression for frequency	-
Initial data size	-
Technical data analog outputs	
Number of outputs	-
Cable length, shielded	-
Rated load voltage	-
Reverse polarity protection of rated load voltage	-
Current consumption from load voltage L+ (without load)	-
Voltage output short-circuit protection	-
Voltage outputs	-
Min. load resistance (voltage range)	-
Max. capacitive load (current range)	-
Max. inductive load (current range)	-
Output voltage ranges	-
Operational limit of voltage ranges	-
Basic error limit voltage ranges with SFU	-

Destruction limit against external applied voltage-Current outputs-Max. In load resistance (current range)-Max. Inductive load (current range)-Output current ranges-Output current ranges-Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit against external applied voltage-Settling time for orhmic load-Settling time for capacitive load-Settling time for capacitive load-Settling time for inductive load-Conversion time-Substitut evalue can be applied-Output data size-Number of counters2Substitut evalue can be applied-Counter width2 S BitMaximum count frequency10 kHzMaximum count frequency-Mode incremental encoder-Mode pulse / direction-Mode pulse / direction-Stating tura valiable-Counter width-Mode pulse / direction-Mode pulse / direction-Stating tura valiable-Counter width wallable-Counter width wallable-Co	Order no.	312-5BE23	
Max. in load resistance (current range)-Max. inductive load (current range)-Typ. open circuit voltage current output-Output current ranges-Radical error limit durrent ranges with SFU-Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Setting time for ohmic load-Setting time for capacitive load-Setting time for capacitive load-Setting time for inductive load-Conversion time-Conversion time-Substitut evalue can be applied-Output data size-Number of counters2Counter witth32 BitMaximun input frequency10 kHzMaximun input frequency0 kHzMode pulse / direction-Mode pulse / direction-Load memory, in	Destruction limit against external applied voltage	-	
Max. inductive load (current range)-Typ. open circuit voltage current output-Output current ranges-Querational limit of current ranges-Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit against external applied voltage-Settling time for ohmic load-Settling time for capacitive load-Settling time for inductive load-Conversion time-Substitute value can be applied-Output data size-Technical data counters2Number of counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoder-Mode furgenery counter-Mode furgenery counter-Gate input available-Counter output available-Lach may analysic-Mode frequency counter-Mode frequency counter-Counter output available-Lach may available-Lach more yn integrated-Load memory, maximal1024 KBLoad memory, maximal1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Current outputs	-	
Typ. open circuit voltage current output-Output current ranges-Querational limit of current ranges-Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit against external applied voltage-Settling time for obmic load-Settling time for capacitive load-Settling time for capacitive load-Conversion time-Subtitut value can be applied-Output data size-Conversion time2Subtitut value can be applied-Number of counters2Counter with32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMode pulse / direction-Mode pulse-Lach input available-Counter valuable-Lach input available-Mode programement-Counter valuable-Lach morting applied-Mode programement-Counter valuable-Lach morting applied-Lach morting applied-Counter valuable-Lach morting applied-Mode programement-Lach morting applied-Counter valuable-Lach morting applied-Lach morting applied-Mode programement-Lach morting	Max. in load resistance (current range)	-	
Output current ranges-Operational limit of current ranges-Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit against external applied voltage-Settling time for ohmic load-Settling time for capacitive load-Settling time for inductive load-Resolution in bit-Conversion time-Substitute value can be applied-Output data size-Technical data counters2Number of counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMode pulse/ direction-Mode pulse/ direction	Max. inductive load (current range)	-	
Operational limit of current ranges-Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit against external applied voltage-Settling time for ohmic load-Settling time for inductive load-Settling time for inductive load-Resolution in bit-Conversion time-Substitute value can be applied-Output data size-Technical data counters2Number of counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoder-Mode guise-Mode pulse-Mode pulse-Gate input available-Latch input available-Counter vidth-Mode prior mental encoder-Mode frequency counter-Counter output available-Latch input available-La	Typ. open circuit voltage current output	-	
Radical error limit current ranges with SFU-Destruction limit against external applied voltage-Settling time for ohmic load-Settling time for capacitive load-Settling time for inductive load-Resolution in bit-Conversion time-Substlute value can be applied-Output data size-Technical data counters2Counter with32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoder-Mode guise-Mode guise-Mode prior (counters)-Counter with-Mode pulse-Mode pulse-Mode guise-Mode guise-Mode prior meant-Gate input available-Counter vultur-Counter with-Mode prior meant-Mode frequency counter-Mode frequency counter-Counter vultur available-Counter vultur available-Counter vultur available-Counter vultur available-Load memory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, maximal1024 KB	Output current ranges	-	
Destruction limit against external applied voltage-Settling time for ohmic load-Settling time for capacitive load-Settling time for inductive load-Resolution in bit-Conversion time-Substitute value can be applied-Output data size-Technical data counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMode pulse / direction-Mode gulse / direction-Mode gulse / direction-Mode pulse / direction-Mode pulse / direction-Stati fungut available-Lach niput available-Lach niput available-Load memory, integrated1024 KBVork memory, maximal1024 KBVork memory, maximal1024 KB	Operational limit of current ranges	-	
Settling time for ohmic load-Settling time for inductive load-Settling time for inductive load-Resolution in bit-Conversion time-Substitute value can be applied-Output data size-Technical data counters2Number of counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMode pulse / direction-Mode gulse / direction-Mode gulse / direction-Mode pulse / direction-Stath input available-Latch input available-Counter output available-Load memory, integrated1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Radical error limit current ranges with SFU	-	
Setting time for capacitive load-Setting time for inductive load-Resolution in bit-Conversion time-Substitute value can be applied-Output data size-Technical data counters2Number of counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMode pulse / direction-Mode pulse / direction-Mode period measurement-Gate input available-Lach niput available-Lach niput available-Load memory, integrated1024 KBVork memory, maximal1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Destruction limit against external applied voltage	-	
Setting time for inductive load-Resolution in bit-Conversion time-Substitute value can be applied-Output data size-Technical data counters2Number of counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoder-Mode pulse / direction-Mode preid measurement-Mode preid measurement-Gate input available-Latch input available-Latch memory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, naximum1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Settling time for ohmic load	-	
Resolution in bit-Conversion time-Substitute value can be applied-Output data size-Technical data counters2Number of counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoder-Mode pulse / direction-Mode prequency counter-Mode prequency counter-Mode pulse / direction-Mode prequency counter-Mode prequency counter-Mode prequency counter-Mode prequency counter-Mode prequency counter-Mode prequency counter-Mode prequency counter-Counter output available-Lach input available-Counter output available-Load memory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, maximum1024 KBVork memory, maximal1024 KB	Settling time for capacitive load	-	
Conversion time-Substitute value can be applied-Output data size-Technical data counters2Number of counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoder-Mode pulse / direction-Mode frequency counter-Mode frequency counter-Mode frequency counter-Mode pulse / direction-Mode priod measurement-Gate input available-Latch input available-Counter output available-Load nemory, integrated1024 KBVork memory, maximal1024 KBVork memory, maximal1024 KB	Settling time for inductive load	-	
Substitute value can be applied-Output data size-Technical data counters2Number of counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMaximum count frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoder-Mode pulse / direction-Mode pulse / direction-Mode priod measurement-Gate input available-Reset input available-Counter output available-Lada memory, integrated1024 KBVork memory, maximal1024 KBVork memory, maximal1024 KB	Resolution in bit	-	
Output data size-Technical data counters2Number of counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMaximum count frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoder·Mode pulse / direction·Mode frequency counter·Mode frequency counter·Mode frequency counter·Gate input available·Latch input available·Counter output available·Load memory, integrated1024 KBVork memory, maximal1024 KBVork memory, maximal1024 KB	Conversion time	-	
Technical data countersImage: countersNumber of counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMaximum count frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoder~Mode pulse / direction~Mode pulse / direction~Mode prequency counter~Mode period measurement~Gate input available~Lach input available~Reset input available~Load and working memory1024 KBLoad memory, integrated1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KBVork memory, maximal1024 KB	Substitute value can be applied	-	
Number of counters2Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMaximum count frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoderMode pulse / directionMode pulse / directionMode prequency counterMode period measurementGate input availableLacth input availableCounter output availableLoad memory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, maximal1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Output data size	-	
Counter width32 BitMaximum input frequency10 kHzMaximum count frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoder~Mode pulse / direction~Mode frequency counter~Mode period measurement~Gate input available~Reset input available~Counter output availableLoad memory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, maximum1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Technical data counters		
Maximum input frequency10 kHzMaximum count frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoder~Mode pulse / direction~Mode pulse / direction~Mode frequency counter~Mode period measurement~Gate input available~Latch input available~Reset input available~Counter output available~Load memory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, maximum1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Number of counters	2	
Maximum count frequency10 kHzMode incremental encoderMode pulse / directionMode pulse / directionMode frequency counterMode frequency counterMode period measurementGate input availableLatch input availableReset input availableCounter output availableLoad and working memory1024 KBLoad memory, integrated1024 KBWork memory, integrated1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Counter width	32 Bit	
Mode incremental encoderMode pulse / directionMode pulse / directionMode pulseMode frequency counterMode period measurementGate input availableLatch input availableReset input availableCounter output availableLoad nemory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, integrated128 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Maximum input frequency	10 kHz	
Node notestination of the secondMode pulse / direction✓Mode pulse✓Mode frequency counter✓Mode period measurement✓Gate input available✓Latch input available✓Reset input available✓Counter output available✓Load and working memory1024 KBLoad memory, integrated1024 KBWork memory, maximul1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Maximum count frequency	10 kHz	
Node pulse✓Mode pulse✓Mode frequency counter✓Mode period measurement✓Gate input available✓Latch input available✓Reset input available✓Counter output available✓Load and working memory✓Load memory, integrated1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Mode incremental encoder	$\checkmark$	
Mode frequency counter✓Mode period measurement✓Gate input available✓Latch input available✓Reset input available✓Counter output available✓Load and working memory1024 KBLoad memory, integrated1024 KBWork memory, integrated1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Mode pulse / direction	$\checkmark$	
Node period measurement✓Gate input available✓Latch input available✓Reset input available✓Counter output available✓Load and working memory✓Load memory, integrated1024 KBWork memory, integrated1024 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Mode pulse	✓	
Gate input available✓Latch input available✓Reset input available-Counter output available✓Load and working memory✓Load memory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, integrated1024 KBWork memory, integrated128 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Mode frequency counter	$\checkmark$	
Latch input available✓Reset input available-Counter output available✓Load and working memory✓Load memory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, maximum1024 KBWork memory, integrated128 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Mode period measurement	$\checkmark$	
Reset input available-Counter output available✓Load and working memory✓Load memory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, integrated1024 KBWork memory, integrated128 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Gate input available	$\checkmark$	
Counter output available✓Load and working memoryILoad memory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, maximum1024 KBWork memory, integrated128 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Latch input available	✓	
Load and working memory1024 KBLoad memory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, maximum1024 KBWork memory, integrated128 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Reset input available	-	
Load memory, integrated1024 KBLoad memory, maximum1024 KBWork memory, integrated128 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Counter output available	$\checkmark$	
Load memory, maximum1024 KBWork memory, integrated128 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Load and working memory		
Work memory, integrated128 KBWork memory, maximal1024 KB	Load memory, integrated	1024 KB	
Work memory, maximal     1024 KB	Load memory, maximum	1024 KB	
	Work memory, integrated	128 KB	
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	Work memory, maximal	1024 KB	
	Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	$\checkmark$	

Order no.	312-5BE23	
Memory card slot	SD/MMC-Card with max. 2 GB	
Hardware configuration		
Racks, max.	1	
Modules per rack, max.	8	
Number of integrated DP master	0	
Number of DP master via CP	4	
Operable function modules	8	
Operable communication modules PtP	8	
Operable communication modules LAN	8	
Status information, alarms, diagnostics		
Status display	yes	
Interrupts	yes	
Process alarm	yes	
Diagnostic interrupt	yes	
Diagnostic functions	no	
Diagnostics information read-out	possible	
Supply voltage display	green LED	
Group error display	red SF LED	
Channel error display	red LED per group	
Isolation		
Between channels	$\checkmark$	
Between channels of groups to	16	
Between channels and backplane bus	$\checkmark$	
Between channels and power supply	-	
Max. potential difference between circuits	DC 75 V/ AC 50 V	
Max. potential difference between inputs (Ucm)	-	
Max. potential difference between Mana and Mintern (Uiso)	-	
Max. potential difference between inputs and Mana (Ucm)	-	
Max. potential difference between inputs and Mintern (Uiso)	-	
Max. potential difference between Mintern and outputs	-	
Insulation tested with	DC 500 V	
Command processing times		
Bit instructions, min.	0.02 µs	
Word instruction, min.	0.02 µs	
Double integer arithmetic, min.	0.02 µs	

Order no.	312-5BE23	
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	0.12 μs	
Timers/Counters and their retentive characteristics		
Number of S7 counters	512	
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128	
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7	
Number of S7 times	512	
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 128	
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive	
Data range and retentive characteristic		
Number of flags	8192 Byte	
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 128	
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15	
Number of data blocks	4095	
Max. data blocks size	64 KB	
Max. local data size per execution level	510 Byte	
Blocks		
Number of OBs	15	
Number of FBs	2048	
Number of FCs	2048	
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	8	
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB	4	
Time		
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$	
Clock buffered period (min.)	6 w	
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s	
Number of operating hours counter	8	
Clock synchronization	$\checkmark$	
Synchronization via MPI	Master/Slave	
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	no	
Address areas (I/O)		
Input I/O address area	1024 Byte	
Output I/O address area	1024 Byte	
Input process image maximal	128 Byte	
Output process image maximal	128 Byte	
Digital inputs	272	
Digital outputs	264	

Order no.	312-5BE23	
Digital inputs central	272	
Digital outputs central	264	
Integrated digital inputs	16	
Integrated digital outputs	8	
Analog inputs	64	
Analog outputs	64	
Analog inputs, central	64	
Analog outputs, central	64	
Integrated analog inputs	0	
Integrated analog outputs	0	
Communication functions		
PG/OP channel	✓	
Global data communication	✓	
Number of GD circuits, max.	4	
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte	
S7 basic communication	✓	
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte	
S7 communication	$\checkmark$	
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$	
S7 communication as client	-	
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte	
Number of connections, max.	32	
PWM data		
PWM channels	2	
PWM time basis	0.1 ms / 1 ms	
Period length	465535 / 165535 * time base	
Minimum pulse width	00.5 * Period duration	
Type of output	Highside with 1.1kOhm pulldown	
Functionality Sub-D interfaces		
Туре	X2	
Type of interface	RS485	
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female	
Electrically isolated	-	
MPI	$\checkmark$	
MP²I (MPI/RS232)	-	
DP master	-	

Order no.	312-5BE23	
DP slave	-	
Point-to-point interface	-	
5V DC Power supply	max. 90mA, non-isolated	
24V DC Power supply	max. 100mA, non-isolated	
Туре	X3	
Type of interface	RS485	
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female	
Electrically isolated	$\checkmark$	
MPI	-	
MP²I (MPI/RS232)	-	
DP master	-	
DP slave	-	
Point-to-point interface	$\checkmark$	
5V DC Power supply	max. 90mA, isolated	
24V DC Power supply	max. 100mA, non-isolated	
Functionality MPI		
Number of connections, max.	32	
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$	
Routing	-	
Global data communication	$\checkmark$	
S7 basic communication	$\checkmark$	
S7 communication	$\checkmark$	
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$	
S7 communication as client	-	
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s	
Transmission speed, max.	187.5 kbit/s	
Functionality PROFIBUS master		
Number of connections, max.	-	
PG/OP channel	-	
Routing	-	
S7 basic communication	-	
S7 communication	-	
S7 communication as server	-	
S7 communication as client	-	
Activation/deactivation of DP slaves	-	

Order no.	312-5BE23
Direct data exchange (slave-to-slave communication)	-
DPV1	-
Transmission speed, min.	-
Transmission speed, max.	-
Number of DP slaves, max.	-
Address range inputs, max.	-
Address range outputs, max.	-
User data inputs per slave, max.	-
User data outputs per slave, max.	-
Functionality PROFIBUS slave	
Number of connections, max.	-
PG/OP channel	-
Routing	-
S7 communication	-
S7 communication as server	-
S7 communication as client	-
Direct data exchange (slave-to-slave communication)	-
DPV1	-
Transmission speed, min.	-
Transmission speed, max.	-
Automatic detection of transmission speed	-
Transfer memory inputs, max.	-
Transfer memory outputs, max.	-
Address areas, max.	-
User data per address area, max.	-
Functionality RJ45 interfaces	
Туре	X5
Type of interface	Ethernet 10/100 MBit
Connector	RJ45
Electrically isolated	$\checkmark$
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Number of connections, max.	4
Productive connections	-
Point-to-point communication	
PtP communication	$\checkmark$
Interface isolated	$\checkmark$

Order no.	312-5BE23
RS232 interface	-
RS422 interface	-
RS485 interface	$\checkmark$
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Transmission speed, min.	150 bit/s
Transmission speed, max.	115.5 kbit/s
Cable length, max.	500 m
Point-to-point protocol	
ASCII protocol	$\checkmark$
STX/ETX protocol	$\checkmark$
3964(R) protocol	$\checkmark$
RK512 protocol	-
USS master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus slave protocol	-
Special protocols	-
Housing	
Material	PPE
Mounting	Rail System 300
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	80 mm x 125 mm x 120 mm
Net weight	410 g
Weight including accessories	-
Gross weight	-
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes

Start-up behavior

## 5 Deployment CPU 312-5BE23

5.1 Assembly



Information about assembly and cabling:  $\$  Chap. 3 'Assembly and installation guidelines' page 15

## 5.2 Start-up behavior

Turn on power supply	After the power supply has been switched on, the CPU changes to the operating mode the operating mode lever shows.			
Default boot procedure, as delivered	When the CPU is delivered it has been reset. After a STOP $\rightarrow$ RUN transition the CPU switches to RUN without program.			
Boot procedure with valid configuration in the CPU	The CPU switches to RUN with the program stored in the battery buffered RAM.			
Boot procedure with empty battery	<ul> <li>The accumulator/battery is automatically loaded via the integrated power supply and guarantees a buffer for max. 30 days. If this time is exceeded, the battery may be totally discharged. This means that the battery buffered RAM is deleted.</li> <li>In this state, the CPU executes an overall reset. If a memory card is plugged, program code and data blocks are transferred from the memory card into the work memory of the CPU. If no memory card is plugged, the CPU transfers permanent stored "protected" blocks into the work memory if available.</li> <li>Depending on the position of the operating mode switch, the CPU switches to RUN, if OB 81 exists, res. remains in STOP. This event is stored in the diagnostic buffer as: "Start overall reset automatically (unbuffered PowerON)".</li> </ul>			



#### **CAUTION!**

After a power reset and with an empty battery the CPU starts with a BAT error and executes an overall reset. The BAT error can be deleted again, if once during power cycle the time between switching on and off the power supply is at least 30sec. and the battery is fully loaded. Otherwise with a short power cycle the BAT error still exists and an overall reset is executed.

## 5.3 Addressing

#### 5.3.1 Overview

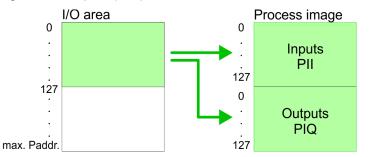
To provide specific addressing of the installed peripheral modules, certain addresses must be allocated in the CPU. At the start-up of the CPU, this assigns automatically peripheral addresses for digital in-/output modules starting with 0 and ascending depending on the slot location. If no hardware project engineering is available, the CPU stores at the addressing analog modules to even addresses starting with 256.

#### 5.3.2 Addressing Backplane bus I/O devices

The CPU 312-5BE23 provides an I/O area (address 0 ... max. Peripheral address) and a process image of the In- and Outputs (each address 0 ... 127). The process image stores the signal states of the lower address (0 ... 127) additionally in a separate memory area.

The process image this divided into two parts:

- process image to the inputs (PII)
- process image to the outputs (PIQ)



The process image is updated automatically when a cycle has been completed.

Max. number of pluggable modules	Maximally 8 modules may be addressed by the CPU 312-5BE23. The extension by means of extension racks is not possible.
Define addresses by hard- ware configuration	You may access the modules with read res. write accesses to the peripheral bytes or the process image. To define addresses a hardware configuration may be used. For this, click on the properties of the according module and set the wanted address.
Automatic addressing	If you do not like to use a hardware configuration, an automatic addressing comes into force. At the automatic address allocation DIOs occupy depending on the slot location always 4byte and AIOs, FMs, CPs always 16byte at the bus. Depending on the slot location the start address from where on the according module is stored in the address range is calculated with the following formulas:
	<ul> <li>DIOs: Start address = 4×(slot -4)</li> <li>AIOs, FMs, CPs: Start address = 16×(slot -4)+256</li> </ul>

Addressing > Addressing Backplane bus I/O devices

analog: CPU 256 272 288 304

4

0

4, 5, ...

4

5

8

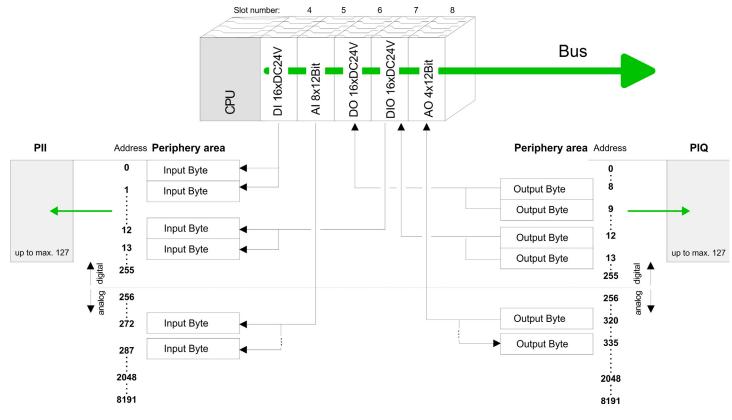
6

12

7

# Example for automatic address allocation

The following sample shows the functionality of the automatic address allocation:



Slot number

Start address digital:

Hardware configuration - CPU

## 5.4 Address assignment

#### Input area

Sub module	Default address	Access	Assignment
DI10/DO6	124	Byte	Digital input I+0.0 I+0.7
	125	Byte	Digital input I+1.0 I+1.7
Counter	768	DInt	Channel 0: Counter value / Frequency value
	772	DInt	Channel 1: Counter value / Frequency value
	776	DInt	reserved
	780	DInt	reserved

#### Output area

Sub module	Default address	Access	Assignment
DI10/DO6	124	Byte	Digital output Q+0.0 Q+0.7
Counter	768	DWord	reserved
	772	DWord	reserved
	776	DWord	reserved
	780	DWord	reserved

## 5.5 Hardware configuration - CPU

#### Precondition

The configuration of the CPU takes place at the Siemens *'hardware configurator'*. The hardware configurator is part of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. It serves for project engineering. The modules, which may be configured here are listed in the hardware catalog. If necessary you have to update the hardware catalog with *'Options*  $\rightarrow$  Update Catalog'.

For project engineering a thorough knowledge of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and the Siemens hardware configurator is required.



Please consider that this SPEED7-CPU has 4 ACCUs. After an arithmetic operation (+I, -I, \*I, /I, +D, -D, \*D, /D, MOD, +R, -R, \*R, /R) the content of ACCU 3 and ACCU 4 is loaded into ACCU 3 and 2. This may cause conflicts in applications that presume an unmodified ACCU 2.

For more information may be found in the manual "VIPA Operation list SPEED7" at "Differences between SPEED7 and 300V programming".

Hardware configuration - I/O modules

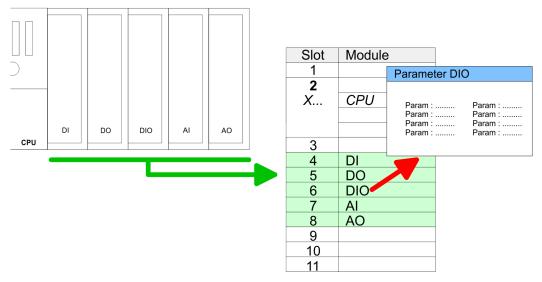
#### Proceeding

Slot	Module	To be compatible with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager the following steps should be exe-
1		cuted:
2	CPU 312C	<b>1.</b> Start the Siemens hardware configurator with a new project.
2.2	DI10/DO6	
2.4	Count	<b>2.</b> Insert a profile rail from the hardware catalog.
3		3. ▶ Place at 'Slot' number 2 the Siemens CPU 312C (6ES7 312-5BE03-0AB0/V2.6).

## 5.6 Hardware configuration - I/O modules

Hardware configuration of the modules

After the hardware configuration place the System 300 modules in the plugged sequence starting with slot 4.



#### Parametrization

For parametrization double-click during the project engineering at the slot overview on the module you want to parameterize. In the appearing dialog window you may set the wanted parameters. By using the SFCs 55, 56 and 57 you may alter and transfer parameters for wanted modules during runtime. For this you have to store the module specific parameters in so called "record sets". More detailed information about the structure of the record sets is to find in the according module description.

Maximum 8 modules<br/>addressableMaximally 8 modules may be addressed by the CPU 312-5BE23. The extension by<br/>means of extension racks is not possible!

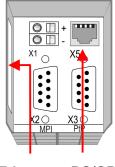
## 5.7 Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

Overview The CPU 312-5BE23 has an integrated Ethernet PG/OP channel. This channel allows you to program and remote control your CPU. The PG/OP channel also gives you access to the internal web page that contains information about firmware version, connected I/O devices, current cycle times etc. With the first start-up respectively after an overall reset the Ethernet PG/OP channel does not have any IP address. For online access to the CPU via Ethernet PG/OP channel valid IP address parameters have to be assigned to this by means of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. This is called "initialization".

Assembly and commissioning

- 1. Install your System 300S with your CPU.
- **2.** Wire the system by connecting cables for voltage supply and signals.
- 3. Connect the Ethernet jack of the Ethernet PG/OP channel to Ethernet
- **4.** Switch on the power supply.
  - ⇒ After a short boot time the CP is ready for communication. He possibly has no IP address data and requires an initialization.

"Initialization" via PLC The initialization via PLC functions takes place with the following proceeding: functions



Ethernet PG/OP address channel

Determine the current Ethernet (MAC) address of your Ethernet PG/OP channel. This always may be found as 1. address under the front flap of the CPU on a sticker on the left side.

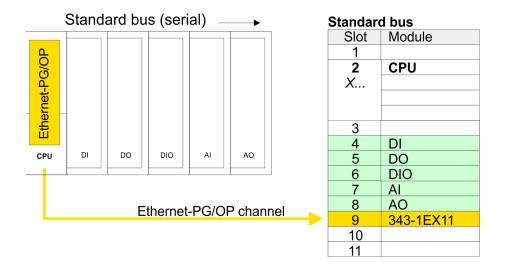
Assign IP address parameters You get valid IP address parameters from your system administrator. The assignment of the IP address data happens online in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager starting with version V 5.3 & SP3 with the following proceeding:

- 1. Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and set via 'Options → Set PG/PC interface' the access path to 'TCP/IP -> Network card ....'.
- **2.**  $\triangleright$  Open with '*PLC*  $\rightarrow$  *Edit Ethernet Node n*' the dialog window with the same name.
- **3.** To get the stations and their MAC address, use the [Browse] button or type in the MAC Address. The Mac address may be found at the 1. label beneath the front flap of the CPU.
- **4.** Choose if necessary the known MAC address of the list of found stations.
- **5.** Either type in the IP configuration like IP address, subnet mask and gateway.
- **6.** Confirm with [Assign IP configuration].
  - ⇒ Direct after the assignment the Ethernet PG/OP channel may be reached online by these address data. The value remains as long as it is reassigned, it is overwritten by a hardware configuration or an factory reset is executed.

CPU parametrization > Parametrization via Siemens CPU

Take IP address parameters in project

- Open the Siemens hardware configurator und configure the Siemens CPU 312C (6ES7 312-5BE03-0AB0/V2.6).
- **2.** Configure the modules at the standard bus.
- 3. For the Ethernet PG/OP channel you have to configure a Siemens CP 343-1 (SIMATIC 300 \ CP 300 \ Industrial Ethernet \CP 343-1 \ 6GK7 343-1EX11 0XE0) always below the really plugged modules.
- **4.** Open the property window via double-click on the CP 343-1EX11 and enter for the CP at *'Properties'* the IP address data, which you have assigned before.
- 5. Assign the CP to a 'Subnet'. Without assignment the IP address data are not used!
- 6. Transfer your project.

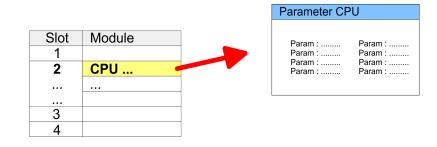


#### 5.8 CPU parametrization

#### 5.8.1 Parametrization via Siemens CPU

Parameterization via Siemens CPU 312C

Since the CPU is to be configured as Siemens CPU 312C (6ES7 312-5BE03-0AB0/V2.6) in the Siemens hardware configurator, the parameters of the CPU 312-5BE23 may be set with "Object properties" of the CPU 312C during hardware configuration. Via a doubleclick on the CPU 312C the parameter window of the CPU may be accessed. Using the registers you get access to every parameter of the CPU.





Description of the parameters of the sub modules 'DI10/DO6' and 'Counter' & Chap. 6 'Deployment I/O periphery' page 77

5.8.2 CPU parameters	
Supported parameters	The CPU does not evaluate each parameter, which may be set at the hardware configu- ration. The following parameters are supported by the CPU at this time:
General	Short description: The short description of the Siemens CPU 312-5BE03 is CPU 312C.
	<ul> <li>Order No. / Firmware: Order number and firmware are identical to the details in the "hardware catalog" window.</li> </ul>
	Name: The Name field provides the short description of the CPU. If you change the name the new name appears in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
	Interface: Here is the address of the MPI interface.
	Properties: By means of this button you can change the properties of the MPI inter- face.
	Comment: In this field information about the module may be entered.
Startup	Startup when expected/actual configuration differs: If the checkbox for 'Startup when expected/actual configuration differ' is deselected and at least one module is not located at its configured slot or if another type of module is inserted there instead, then the CPU does not switch to RUN mode and remains in STOP mode. If the checkbox for 'Startup when expected/actual configuration differ' is selected, then the CPU starts even if there are modules not located in their configured slots of if another type of module is inserted there instead, such as during an initial system start-up.
	Monitoring time for ready message by modules [100ms]: This operation specifies the maximum time for the ready message of every configured module after PowerON. If the modules do not send a ready message to the CPU by the time the monitoring time has expired, the actual configuration becomes unequal to the preset configuration.
	Transfer of parameters to modules [100ms]: The maximum time for the transfer of parameters to parameterizable modules. If not every module has been assigned parameters by the time this monitoring time has expired; the actual configuration becomes unequal to the preset configuration.
Cycle/Clock memory	Update OB1 process image cyclically:
	This parameter is not relevant.
	Scan cycle monitoring time: Here the scan cycle monitoring time in milliseconds may be set. If the scan cycle time
	Here the scan cycle monitoring time in milliseconds may be set. If the scan cycle time exceeds the scan cycle monitoring time, the CPU enters the STOP mode.
	Possible reasons for exceeding the time are:
	<ul> <li>Communication processes</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>a series of interrupt events</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>an error in the CPU program</li> <li>Minimum econ evaluations:</li> </ul>
	Minimum scan cycle time: This parameter is not relevant.
	<ul> <li>Scan cycle load from Communication:</li> </ul>
	This parameter is not relevant.
	Size of the process image input/output area:
	This parameter is not relevant.
	OB85 call up at I/O access error:
	The preset reaction of the CPU may be changed to an I/O access error that occurs during the update of the process image by the system. The VIPA CPU is preset such that OB 85 is not called if an I/O access error occurs and no entry is made in the diagnostic buffer either.
	Clock memory:
	Activate the check box if you want to use clock memory and enter the number of the memory byte.

## Project transfer

	<ul> <li>The selected memory byte cannot be used for temporary data storage.</li> </ul>
Retentive Memory	<ul> <li>Number of Memory bytes from MB0: Enter the number of retentive memory bytes from memory byte 0 onwards.</li> <li>Number of S7 Timers from T0: Enter the number of retentive S7 timers from T0 onwards. Each S7 timer occupies 2bytes.</li> <li>Number of S7 Counters from C0: Enter the number of retentive S7 counter from C0 onwards.</li> <li>Areas: This parameter is not supported.</li> </ul>
Interrupts	Priority: Here the priorities are displayed, according to which the hardware interrupt OBs are processed (hardware interrupt, time-delay interrupt, async. error interrupts).
Time-of-day interrupts	<ul> <li>Priority: The priority may not be modified.</li> <li>Active: Activate the check box of the time-of-day interrupt OBs if these are to be automatically started on complete restart.</li> <li>Execution: Select how often the interrupts are to be triggered. Intervals ranging from every minute to yearly are available. The intervals apply to the settings made for <i>start date</i> and <i>time</i>.</li> <li>Start date/time: Enter date and time of the first execution of the time-of-day interrupt.</li> <li>Process image partition: This parameter is not supported.</li> </ul>
Cyclic interrupts	<ul> <li>Priority: Here the priorities may be specified according to which the corresponding cyclic interrupt is processed. With priority "0" the corresponding interrupt is deactivated.</li> <li>Execution: Enter the time intervals in ms, in which the watchdog interrupt OBs should be processed. The start time for the clock is when the operating mode switch is moved from STOP to RUN.</li> <li>Phase offset: Enter the delay time in ms for current execution for the watch dog interrupt. This should be performed if several watchdog interrupts are enabled. Phase offset allows to distribute processing time for watchdog interrupts across the cycle.</li> <li>Process image partition: This parameter is not supported.</li> </ul>
Protection	<ul> <li>Level of protection: Here 1 of 3 protection levels may be set to protect the CPU from unauthorized access.</li> <li><i>Protection level 1 (default setting):</i> <ul> <li>No password adjustable, no restrictions</li> <li><i>Protection level 2 with password:</i></li></ul></li></ul>

## 5.9 Project transfer

Overview

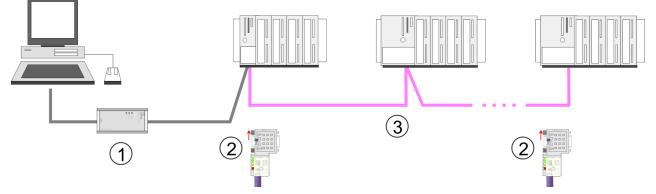
There are the following possibilities for project transfer into the CPU:

Project transfer > Transfer via MPI

- Transfer via MPI
- Transfer via Ethernet
- Transfer via memory card

5.9.1 Transfer via MPI General	<ul><li>For transfer via MPI there is the following interface:</li><li>X2: MPI interface</li></ul>
Net structure	The structure of a MPI net is electrically identical with the structure of a PROFIBUS net. This means the same rules are valid and you use the same components for the build-up. The single participants are connected with each other via bus interface plugs and PROFIBUS cables. Per default the MPI net runs with 187.5kbaud. Yaskawa CPUs are delivered with MPI address 2.
MPI programming cable	The MPI programming cables are available at Yaskawa in different variants. The cables provide a RS232 res. USB plug for the PC and a bus enabled RS485 plug for the CPU. Due to the RS485 connection you may plug the MPI programming cables directly to an already plugged plug on the RS485 jack. Every bus participant identifies itself at the bus with an unique address, in the course of the address 0 is reserved for programming devices.

**Terminating resistor** A cable has to be terminated with its surge impedance. For this you switch on the terminating resistor at the first and the last participant of a network or a segment. Please make sure that the participants with the activated terminating resistors are always power supplied. Otherwise it may cause interferences on the bus.



- 1 MPI programming cable
- 2 Activate the terminating resistor via switch
- 3 MPI network

#### Proceeding transfer via MPI interface

- **1.** Connect your PC to the MPI jack of your CPU via a MPI programming cable.
- **2.** Load your project in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- 3. ▶ Choose in the menu 'Options → Set PG/PC interface'.
- **4.** Select in the according list the "PC Adapter (MPI)"; if appropriate you have to add it first, then click on [Properties].
- **5.** Set in the register MPI the transfer parameters of your MPI net and type a valid *address*.
- **6.** Switch to the register *Local connection*.

Project transfer > Transfer via memory card

- **7.** Set the COM port of the PC and the transfer rate 38400baud for the MPI programming cable.
- **8.** Transfer your project via '*PLC*  $\rightarrow$  Load to module' via MPI to the CPU and save it with '*PLC*  $\rightarrow$  Copy RAM to ROM' on a memory card if one is plugged.

#### 5.9.2 Transfer via Ethernet

For transfer via Ethernet the CPU has the following interface:

X5: Ethernet PG/OP channel

Initialization So that you may access the Ethernet PG/OP channel you have to assign IP address parameters by means of the "initialization". So *Chap. 5.7 'Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel' page 49* 

#### Transfer

- **1.** For the transfer, connect, if not already done, the appropriate Ethernet port to your Ethernet.
- 2. Den your project with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- 3. Set via 'Options → Set PG/PC Interface' the access path to "TCP/IP → Network card .... ".
- 4. Click to 'PLC → Download' Download → the dialog "Select target module" is opened. Select your target module and enter the IP address parameters of the Ethernet PG/OP channel for connection. Provided that no new hardware configuration is transferred to the CPU, the entered Ethernet connection is permanently stored in the project as transfer channel.
- **5.** With [OK] the transfer is started.

System dependent you get a message that the projected system differs from target system. This message may be accepted by [OK].

 $\rightarrow$  Your project is transferred and may be executed in the CPU after transfer.

#### 5.9.3 Transfer via memory card

**Proceeding transfer via** memory card The memory card serves as external storage medium. There may be stored several projects and sub-directories on a memory card. Please regard that your current project is stored in the root directory and has one of the following file names:

- S7PROG.WLD
- AUTOLOAD.WLD
- **1.** Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager with your project.
- 2. ▶ Create with 'File → Memory Card File → New' a new wld file.
- **3.** Copy the blocks from the project blocks folder and the *System data* into the wld file.

- **4.** Copy the wld file at a suited memory card. Plug this into your CPU and start it again.
  - ⇒ The transfer of the application program from the memory card into the CPU takes place depending on the file name after an overall reset or PowerON.

S7PROG.WLD is read from the memory card after overall reset.

AUTOLOAD.WLD is read from the memory card after PowerON.

The short flashing of the MC LED of the CPU indicates the transfer process. Please regard that your user memory serves for enough space for your user program, otherwise your user program is not completely loaded and the SF LED gets on.

#### Accessing the web server 5.10

#### Access to the web server

← → → · ③ ♪ ☆ @ Addr: K73, 16 N29,236	There is a web server, which can be accessed via the IP address of the Ethernet PG/OP channel with an Internet browser. At the web page information about the CPU and its connected modules can be found. <i>Schap. 5.7 'Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel' page 49</i> It is assumed that there is a connection between PC and CPU with Internet browser via the Ethernet PG/OP channel. This may be tested by Ping to the IP address of the Ethernet PG/OP channel.			
Structure of the web page	The web page is built dynamically and depends on the number of modules, which are connected to the CPU. The web page only shows information. The shown values cannot be changed.			
Info - Overview				
	• Slot100 (VIPA 312-5BE23 CPU)	Info Data P	arameter IP	
	System: (SPEED-Bus) Slot 202 (VIPA) Slot 204 (VIPA) System: (VBUS/KBUS)		312-5BE23) information	
		Name	Value	
		Ordering Info	312-5BE23	
		Serial	26164	
		Version	01V00	
		HW Revision	01	
		Software	3.5.9.14	

Here order number, serial number and the version of firmware and hardware of the CPU are listed. [Expert View] takes you to the advanced "Expert View".

[Expert View ...]

#### Info - Expert View

Runtime Information		
Operation Mode	STOP	CPU: Status information
Mode Switch	RUNP	
System Time	01.09.09 00:35:30:812	CPU: Date, time
OB1-Cycle Time	cur = 0us, min = 0us, max = 0us, avg = 0us	CPU: Cyclic time: min = minimum cur = current max = maximum avg = average
Interface Information		
X2 (RS485/COM1)	MPI	Operating mode RS485 MPI: MPI operation
X3 (RS485/COM2)	PtP	PtP: point to point operation
X5	PG/OP Ethernet Port	

Card Information		
Туре	SD	
Product S/N	6BC34010	
Size	493617152 bytes	
Free		
Active Feature Set Information	492355584 bytes	
	Moment Extension present	
Status Memory Upper	Memory Extension present	
Memory Usage	0 / 50 / 000 D. (	
LoadMem	0 / 524288 Bytes	CPU: Information to memory con- figuration
WorkMemCode	0 / 248968 Bytes	Load memory, working memory
WorkMemData	0 / 248968 Bytes	(code/data)
PG/OP Network Information		
Device Name	Yaskawa 312-5BE23 CPU	Ethernet PG/OP channel:
IP Address	172.16.129.210	Address information
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	
Gateway Address	172.16.129.210	
MAC Address	00:20:D5:77:30:36	
CPU Firmware Information		
File System	V1.0.2	Information for the support
PRODUCT	Yaskawa 312-5BE23	Name, firmware version, package
	V3.7.3	
	Px000275.pkg	
HARDWARE	V0.1.0.0	CPU: Information for the support
	5679H-V20	
	HX000027.110	
Bx000227	V6.6.29.255	
Ax000086	V1.2.1.0	
Ax000056	V0.2.2.0	
fx000007.wld	V1.1.8.0	
ARM Processor Load		
Last Value	0%	
Maximum load	41%	
Data		

### Data

Currently nothing is displayed here.

## Parameter

Currently nothing is displayed here.

#### IP

Here the IP address data of your Ethernet PG/OP channel are shown.

#### Info - Overview

#### CPU component: Digitale I/O

Slot100 (VIPA 31x-xxxx CPU) System: (SPEED-Bus)	Info Data		
Siot 202 (VIPA DI16/DO8) System: (VBUS/KBUS)	Device (VIPA D	0116/DO8) information	
	Name	Value	
	Ordering Info	VIPA DI16/DO8	
	Version	V3.6.22	
	[Expert View .	]	

#### Info - Expert View

Internal Information		Slot 202
Module Type	0x4FD30000	Information for support
Module Firmware Information		
PRODUCT	VIPA DI16/DO8	Name, firmware version
	V3.2.9.0	

#### Data - Input data

Offset	Width	Value (dec)	Value (hex)
124	1	0	00
125	1	0	00

### Data - Output data

Offset	Width	Value (dec)	Value (hex)	New Value (hex)
124	1	0	00	00

#### Info - Overview

#### **CPU** component: counter

Slot100 (VIPA 31x-xxxx CPU) System: (SPEED-Bus)	Info Data			
• Slot 204 (VIPA 2 COUNTERS) System: (VBUS/KBUS)	Device (VIPA 2	Device (VIPA 2 COUNTERS) information		
	Name	Name Value		
	Ordering Info	Ordering Info VIPA 2 COUNTERS		
	Version V3.6.22			
	[Expert View .	]		

#### Info - Expert View

Internal Information		Slot 204
Module Type	0x38C00000	Information for support
Module Firmware Information		
PRODUCT	VIPA 2 COUNTER	Name, firmware version
	V3.6.22	

#### Data - Input data (16byte)

Offset	Width	Value (dec)	Value (hex)
768	1	0	00
769	1	0	00
770	1	0	00
771	1	0	00
772	1	0	00
773	1	0	00
774	1	0	00
775	1	0	00
776	1	0	00
777	1	0	00
778	1	0	00
779	1	0	00
780	1	0	00
781	1	0	00
782	1	0	00
783	1	0	00

## Data - Output data (16byte)

Offset	Width	Value (dec)	Value (hex)
768	1	0	00
769	1	0	00
770	1	0	00
771	1	0	00
772	1	0	00
773	1	0	00
774	1	0	00
775	1	0	00
776	1	0	00
777	1	0	00
778	1	0	00
779	1	0	00
780	1	0	00
781	1	0	00
782	1	0	00
783	1	0	00

#### Info - Overview

## VBUS - Digital In/Out 16

Slot100 ( 31x-xxxx CPU) System: (SPEED-Bus)	Info Data		
 System: (VBUS/KBUS) R0/Slot4 (Digital In/Out 16) • R0/Slot5 (Analog Input 8)	Digital In/Out 1	6 - information	
R0/Slot6 (Analog Output 4)	Name	Value	
	Ordering Info	Digital In/Out 16	
	[Expert View	.]	

#### Data - Input data

Offset	Width	Value (dec)	Value (hex)
0	1	0	00
1	1	0	00

#### Data - Output data

Offset	Width	Value (dec)	Value (hex)	New Value (hex)
0	1	0	00	00
1	1	0	00	00

Operating modes > Overview

### 5.11 Operating modes

#### 5.11.1 Overview

The CPU can be in one of 4 operating modes:

- Operating mode STOP
- Operating mode START-UP
- Operating mode RUN
- Operating mode HOLD

Certain conditions in the operating modes START-UP and RUN require a specific reaction from the system program. In this case the application interface is often provided by a call to an organization block that was included specifically for this event.

Operating mode STOP
 The application program is not processed.
 If there has been a processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the processing before, the values of counters, timers, the values of counters, tincounters, the values of counters, tincounters, the values of co

- process image are retained during the transition to the STOP mode.
- Outputs are inhibited, i.e. all digital outputs are disabled.
- RUN-LED off
- STOP-LED on

## **Operating mode START-UP** During the transition from STOP to RUN a call is issued to the start-up organization block OB 100. The processing time for this OB is not monitored. The START-UP OB may issue calls to other blocks.

- All digital outputs are disabled during the START-UP, i.e. outputs are inhibited.
- RUN-LED blinks as soon as the OB 100 is operated and for at least 3s, even if the start-up time is shorter or the CPU gets to STOP due to an error. This indicates the start-up.
- STOP-LED off

When the CPU has completed the START-UP OB, it assumes the operating mode RUN.

- **Operating mode RUN** The application program in OB 1 is processed in a cycle. Under the control of alarms other program sections can be included in the cycle.
  - All timers and counters being started by the program are active and the process image is updated with every cycle.
  - The BASP-signal (outputs inhibited) is deactivated, i.e. all digital outputs are enabled.
  - RUN-LED on
  - STOP-LED off

**Operating mode HOLD** The CPU offers up to 3 breakpoints to be defined for program diagnosis. Setting and deletion of breakpoints happens in your programming environment. As soon as a breakpoint is reached, you may process your program step by step.

*Precondition* For the usage of breakpoints, the following preconditions have to be fulfilled:

- Testing in single step mode is possible with STL. If necessary switch the view via 'View → STL' to STL.
  - The block must be opened online and must not be protected.

#### Approach for working with breakpoints Activate 'View → Breakpoint Bar'.

**2.** Set the cursor to the command line where you want to insert a breakpoint.

Operating modes > Overview

- 3. ▶ Set the breakpoint with 'Debug → Set Breakpoint'.
  - ⇒ The according command line is marked with a circle.
- **4.** ► To activate the breakpoint click on 'Debug → Breakpoints Active'.
  - ⇒ The circle is changed to a filled circle.
- **5.** Bring your CPU into RUN.
  - ⇒ When the program reaches the breakpoint, your CPU switches to the state HOLD, the breakpoint is marked with an arrow and the register contents are monitored.
- 6. Now you may execute the program code step by step via 'Debug
  - → Execute Next Statement' or run the program until the next breakpoint via 'Debug
     → Resume'.
- 7. ▶ Delete (all) breakpoints with the option 'Debug → Delete All Breakpoints'.

Behavior in operating state HOLD

- The RUN-LED blinks and the STOP-LED is on.
- The execution of the code is stopped. No level is further executed.
- All times are frozen.
- The real-time clock runs is just running.
- The outputs were disabled (BASP is activated).
- Configured CP connections remain exist.

The usage of breakpoints is always possible. Switching to the operating mode test operation is not necessary.

With more than 2 breakpoints, a single step execution is not possible.

Operating modes > Function security

#### 5.11.2 Function security

The CPUs include security mechanisms like a Watchdog (100ms) and a parameterizable cycle time surveillance (parameterizable min. 1ms) that stop res. execute a RESET at the CPU in case of an error and set it into a defined STOP state. The Yaskawa CPUs are developed function secure and have the following system properties:

Event	concerns	Effect
$RUN\toSTOP$	general	BASP (Befehls-Ausgabe-Sperre, i.e. command output disable) is set.
	central digital outputs	The outputs are disabled.
	central analog outputs	The outputs are disabled.
		<ul> <li>Voltage outputs issue 0V</li> <li>Current outputs 020mA issue 0mA</li> <li>Current outputs 420mA issue 4mA</li> </ul>
		If configured also substitute values may be issued.
	decentral outputs	Same behavior as the central digital/analog outputs.
	decentral inputs	The inputs are cyclically be read by the decentralized station and the recent values are put at disposal.
STOP $\rightarrow$ RUN res. PowerON	general	First the PII is deleted, then OB 100 is called. After the execution of the OB, the BASP is reset and the cycle starts with: Delete PIO $\rightarrow$ Read PII $\rightarrow$ OB 1.
	decentral inputs	The inputs are once be read by the decentralized sta- tion and the recent values are put at disposal.
RUN	general	The program execution happens cyclically and can therefore be foreseen: Read PII $\rightarrow$ OB 1 $\rightarrow$ Write PIO.
PII: Process image inputs, PIO: Process image	e outputs	

5.12

**Overall reset** 

#### Overview During the overall reset the entire user memory is erased. Data located in the memory card is not affected. You have 2 options to initiate an overall reset: Overall reset by means of the operating mode switch Overall reset by means of a configuration tool like e.g. the Siemens SIMATIC Manager You should always issue an overall reset to your CPU before loading an application program into your CPU to ensure that all blocks have been cleared from the CPU. Overall reset by means of the operating mode switch Proceeding RUN 1. Your CPU must be in STOP mode. For this switch the operating mode switch of the CPU to STOP. STOP ⇒ The ST LED is on. MR RUN 2. Switch the operating mode switch to MR position for about 3 seconds. STOP ⇒ The ST LED changes from blinking to permanently on. MR RUN RUN 3. Place the operating mode switch in the position STOP and switch it to MR and quickly back to STOP within a period of less than 3 seconds. STOP $\Rightarrow$ The overall reset is carried out. Here the ST LED flashes. MR MR **4.** The overall reset has been completed when the ST LED is permanently on. For the following proceeding you must be online connected to your CPU. Overall reset by means of the Siemens SIMATIC 1. For an overall reset the CPU must be switched to STOP state. You may place the Manager CPU in STOP by the menu command 'PLC → Operating mode'. 2. Sou may request the overall reset by means of the menu command 'PLC' → Clean/Reset'. ⇒ A dialog window opens. Here you can bring your CPU in STOP state, if not already done, and start the overall reset. During the overall reset procedure the ST LED blinks. When the ST LED is on permanently the overall reset procedure has been completed. Automatic reload If there is a project S7PROG.WLD on the memory card, the CPU attempts to reload this project from memory card. $\rightarrow$ The MC LED is on. When the reload has been completed the LED expires. The operating mode of the CPU will be STOP respectively RUN, depending on the position of the operating mode switch. Reset to factory setting The Reset to factory setting deletes completely the internal RAM of the CPU and resets this to delivery state. Please regard that the MPI address is also set back to default 2!

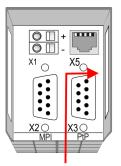
& Chap. 5.14 'Reset to factory settings' page 69

Firmware update

#### 5.13 Firmware update

Overview

- There is the opportunity to execute a firmware update for the CPU and its components via memory card. For this an accordingly prepared memory card must be in the CPU during the startup.
- So a firmware files can be recognized and assigned with startup, a pkg file name is reserved for each updateable component an hardware release, which begins with "px" and differs in a number with six digits. The pkg file name of every updateable component may be found at a label right down the front flap of the module.
- After PowerON and CPU STOP the CPU checks if there is a \*.pkg file on the memory card. If this firmware version is different to the existing firmware version, this is indicated by blinking of the LEDs and the firmware may be installed by an update request.



Firmware package and version

Latest firmware at www.yaskawa.eu.com	The latest firmware versions are to be found in the service area at www.yaskawa.eu.com For example the following files are necessary for the firmware update of the CPU 312-5BE23 and its components with hardware release 01: 312-5BE23, Hardware release 01: Px000275.pkg	
	<ul> <li>CAUTION!         <ul> <li>When installing a new firmware you have to be extremely careful. Under certain circumstances you may destroy the CPU, for example if the voltage supply is interrupted during transfer or if the firmware file is defective. In this case, please call the VIPA-Hotline!</li> <li>Please regard that the version of the update firmware has to be different from the existing firmware otherwise no update is executed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
Display the firmware ver- sion of the SPEED7 system via Web Site	The CPU has an integrated website that monitors information about firmware version of the SPEED7 components. The Ethernet PG/OP channel provides the access to this web site. The CPU has an integrated website that monitors information about firmware version of the SPEED7 components. The Ethernet PG/OP channel provides the access to this web site. <i>'PLC</i> $\rightarrow$ <i>Assign Ethernet Address'</i> . After that you may access the PG/OP channel with a web browser via the IP address of the project engineering. $\Leftrightarrow$ <i>Chap. 5.10 'Accessing the web server' page 56</i>	
Determine CPU firmware version with module infor- mation	<ol> <li>First establish an online connection to the CPU.</li> <li>To show the module information you have to select '<i>PLC</i> → Module information' in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.</li> </ol>	

Firmware update

- **3.** Via the register '*General*' the window with hardware and firmware version may be selected.
  - ⇒ Due to software-technical reasons there is something different of the Yaskawa CPU 312-5BE23 to the CPU 312C from Siemens:

Description:	CPU 312C	System identification: SIMATIC 300	
Name:	CPU 312C		
Version:	Order No./Description	Component	Version
	6ES7 312-5BE03	Hardware	1
	312-5BE23-0100	Firmware	V3.6.0
	1 23		4

- 1 Yaskawa order number (Yaskawa 312-5BE23)
- 2 Hardware release (01)
- 3 Internal hardware version (00)
- 4 Firmware version (V3.6.0)

Load firmware and transfer it to memory card

- Go to www.yaskawa.eu.com
- Click on 'Service → Download → Firmware'.

help of the Siemens SIMATIC manager.

■ Navigate via 'System 300S → CPU' to your CPU and download the zip file to your PC.

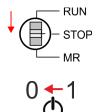
Every register of the module information dialog is supported by the Yaskawa CPUs. More about these registers may be found in the online

Extract the zip file and copy the extracted pkg files to your memory card.

## CAUTION!

With a firmware update an overall reset is automatically executed. If your program is only available in the load memory of the CPU it is deleted! Save your program before executing a firmware update! After the firmware update you should execute a  $\Leftrightarrow$  *Chap. 5.14 'Reset to factory settings' page 69.* 

#### Transfer firmware from memory card into CPU



- **1.** Switch the operating mode switch of your CPU in position STOP.
- **2.** Turn off the power supply.

HB140 | CPU-SC | 312-5BE23 | en | 18-46

#### Deployment CPU 312-5BE23

Firmware update







- 3. Plug the memory card with the firmware files into the CPU. Please take care of the correct plug-in direction of the memory card.
- **4.** Turn on the power supply.
  - ⇒ After a short boot-up time, the alternate blinking of the LEDs SF and FC shows that at least a more current firmware file was found at the memory card.
- 5. Solution You start the transfer of the firmware as soon as you tip the operating mode switch downwards to MR within 10s and then leave the switch in STOP position.
  - During the update process, the LEDs SF and FC are alternately blinking and the ⇔ MC LED is on. This may last several minutes.
- The update is successful finished when the LEDs PW, ST, SF, FC and MC are on. If 6. they are blinking fast, an error occurred.
- 7. Turn power OFF and ON.
  - ⇒ Now it is checked by the CPU, whether further firmware updates are to be executed. If so, again the LEDs SF and FC flash after a short start-up period. Continue with step 5. If the LEDs do not flash, the firmware update is finished.
- 8. Now execute a Reset to factory setting. After that the CPU is ready for duty. Schap. 5.14 'Reset to factory settings' page 69

### 5.14 Reset to factory settings

#### Proceeding

- With the following proceeding the internal RAM of the CPU is completely deleted and the CPU is reset to delivery state.
- Please regard that the MPI address is also reset to default 2 and the IP address of the Ethernet PG/OP channel is reset to 0.0.0.0!
- A factory reset may also be executed by the command FACTORY\_RESET. 5.17 'CMD - auto commands' page 73
- 1. Switch the CPU to STOP.
- 2. Push the operating mode switch down to position MR for 30 seconds. Here the ST LED blinks. After a few seconds the ST LED changes to static light. Now the ST LED changes between static light and blinking. Start here to count the static light of the ST LED.
- **3.** After the 6. Static light release the operating mode switch and tip it downwards to MR.
  - ⇒ For the confirmation of the resetting procedure the green RN LED lights up once. This means that the RAM was deleted completely.

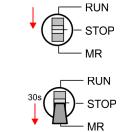


If the ST LED is on, only an overall reset has been performed and the reset to factory setting has been failed. In this case you can repeat the procedure. A factory reset can only be executed if the ST LED has static light for exact 6 times.

4. The update is successful finished when the LEDs PW, ST, SF, FC and MC are on.

**5.** Turn power OFF and ON.

After a firmware update of the CPU you always should execute a factory reset.





Deployment storage media - MMC, MCC

## 5.15 Deployment storage media - MMC, MCC

Overview

- At this slot the following storage media can be plugged:
- SD respectively MMC (Multimedia card)
  - External memory card for programs and firmware.
- MCC Memory configuration card
  - External memory card (MMC) for programs and firmware with the possibility to unlock additional work memory.
  - The additional memory can be purchased separately.

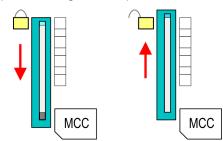


To avoid malfunctions, you should use memory cards of Yaskawa. These correspond to the industrial standard. A list of the currently available memory cards can be found at www.yaskawa.eu.com

You can cause the CPU to load a project automatically respectively to execute a command file by means of pre-defined file names.

ммс

- The MMCs of Yaskawa are pre-formatted with the PC format FAT and can be accessed via a card reader.
- After PowerON respectively an overall reset the CPU checks, if there is a memory card plugged with data valid for the CPU.
- Push the memory card into the slot until it snaps in leaded by a spring mechanism. This ensures contacting. By sliding down the sliding mechanism, a just installed memory card can be protected against drop out.



To remove, slide the sliding mechanism up again and push the storage media against the spring pressure until it is unlocked with a click.



#### CAUTION!

If the media was already unlocked by the spring mechanism, with shifting the sliding mechanism, a just installed memory card can jump out of the slot!



Please note that the write protection function of SD cards is not evaluated!

MCC

- The MCC is a MMC with the possibility to unlock additional work memory.
- By plugging the MCC into the MCC slot and then an overall reset the according memory expansion is released. There may only one memory expansion be activated at one time.
- On the MCC there is the file memory.key. This file may not be altered or deleted.

Deployment storage media - MMC, MCC

- You may use the MCC also as "normal" MMC for storing your project.
- If the memory expansion on the MCC exceeds the maximum extendible memory range of the CPU, the maximum possible memory of the CPU is automatically used.
- You may determine the recent memory extension and the remaining time after pulling the MCC via the integrated web page. Schap. 5.10 'Accessing the web server' page 56
- When the MCC memory configuration has been taken over you may find the diagnostics entry 0xE400 in the diagnostics buffer of the CPU.
- After pulling the MCC the entry 0xE401 appears in the diagnostics buffer, the SF-LED is on and after 72 hours the CPU switches to STOP. A reboot is only possible after plugging-in the MCC again or after an overall reset.
- After re-plugging the MCC, the SF LED extinguishes and 0xE400 is entered into the diagnostics buffer. You may reset the memory configuration of your CPU to the initial status at any time by executing an overall reset without MCC.



Please regard that the MCC must remain plugged when you've executed the memory expansion at the CPU. Otherwise the CPU switches to STOP after 72 hours. The MCC <u>cannot</u> be exchanged with a MCC of the same memory configuration. The activation code is fixed to the MCC by means of an unique serial number. Here the functionality as an external memory card is not affected.

Accessing the storage medium

To the following times an access takes place on a storage medium:

After overall reset

- The CPU checks if a MCC is plugged. If so, the according additional memory is unlocked.
- The CPU checks whether a project S7PROG.WLD exists. If so, it is automatically loaded.

After PowerON

- The CPU checks whether a project AUTOLOAD.WLD exists. If so, an overall reset is executed and the project is automatically loaded.
- The CPU checks whether a command file with the name VIPA\_CMD.MMC exists. If so the command file is loaded and the commands are executed.
- After PowerON and CPU STOP the CPU checks if there is a \*.pkg file (firmware file). If so, this is shown by the CPU by blinking LEDs and the firmware may be installed by an update request. Chap. 5.13 'Firmware update' page 66

Once in STOP state

If a memory card is plugged, which contains a command file VIPA\_CMD.MMC, the command file is loaded and the containing instructions are executed.



The FC/SFC 208 ... FC/SFC 215 and FC/SFC 195 allow you to include the memory card access into your user application. More can be found in the manual operation list (HB00\_OPL\_SP7) of your CPU.

Extended know-how protection

## 5.16 Extended know-how protection

#### Overview

Please note that this functionality is not supported by the Si Portal!	iemens TIA

Besides the "standard" Know-how protection the SPEED7 CPUs from Yaskawa provide an "extended" know-how protection that serves a secure block protection for accesses of 3. persons.

- Standard protection
  - The standard protection from Siemens transfers also protected blocks to the PG but their content is not displayed.
  - But with according manipulation the know-how protection is not guaranteed.
- Extended protection
  - The "extended" know-how protection developed by Yaskawa offers the opportunity to store blocks permanently in the CPU.
  - With the "extended" protection you transfer the protected blocks to a memory card into a WLD-file named protect.wld.
  - By plugging the memory card and then an overall reset the blocks in the protect.wld are permanently stored in the CPU.
  - You may protect OBs, FBs and FCs.
  - When back-reading the protected blocks into the PG, exclusively the block header are loaded. The block code that is to be protected remains in the CPU and cannot be read.

 Protect blocks with protect.wld
 1.
 Create a new wld file in your project engineering tool with 'File → Memory Card file → New'.

- Rename the wld file to "protect.wld".
- **3.** Transfer the according blocks into the file by dragging them with the mouse from the project to the file window of protect.wld.
- **4.** Transfer the file protect.wld to a memory card.
- **5.** Plug the memory card into the CPU and execute an overall reset. 'Overall reset' page 65
  - ⇒ The overall reset stores the blocks in protect.wld permanently in the CPU protected from accesses of 3. persons.

**Protection behaviour** Protected blocks are overwritten by a new protect.wld. Using a PG 3. persons may access protected blocks but only the block header is transferred to the PG. The block code that is to be protected remains in the CPU and cannot be read.

- **Change respectively delete protected blocks Protected blocks Protected blocks** in the RAM of the CPU may be substituted at any time by blocks with the same name. This change remains up to next overall reset. Protected blocks may permanently be overwritten only if these are deleted at the protect.wld before. By transferring an empty protect.wld from the memory card with an overall reset, you may delete all protected blocks in the CPU.
- **Usage of protected blocks** Due to the fact that reading of a "protected" block from the CPU monitors no symbol labels it is convenient to provide the "block covers" for the end user. For this, create a project of all protected blocks. Delete all networks in the blocks so that these only contain the variable definitions in the according symbolism.

#### 5.17 CMD - auto commands

#### Overview

A command file at a memory card is automatically executed under the following conditions:

- CPU is in STOP and memory card is stuck
- After each PowerON

**Command file** The *command* file is a text file, which consists of a command sequence to be stored as **vipa\_cmd.mmc** in the root directory of the memory card. The file has to be started by *CMD\_START* as 1. command, followed by the desired commands (no other text) and must be finished by *CMD\_END* as last command.

Text after the last command *CMD\_END* e.g. comments is permissible, because this is ignored. As soon as the command file is recognized and executed each action is stored at the memory card in the log file logfile.txt. In addition for each executed command a diagnostics entry may be found in the diagnostics buffer.

# **Commands** Please regard the command sequence is to be started with *CMD\_START* and ended with *CMD\_END*.

Command	Description	Diagnostics entry
CMD_START	In the first line CMD_START is to be located.	0xE801
	There is a diagnostic entry if CMD_START is missing	0xE8FE
WAIT1SECOND	Waits about 1 second.	0xE803
WEBPAGE	The current web page of the CPU is stored at the memory card as" webpage.htm".	0xE804
LOAD_PROJECT	The function "Overall reset and reload from MMC" is executed. The wld file located after the command is loaded else "s7prog.wld" is loaded.	0xE805
SAVE_PROJECT	The recent project (blocks and hardware configuration) is stored as "s7prog.wld" at the memory card. If the file just exists it is renamed to "s7prog.old". If your CPU is password protected so you have to add this as parameter. Otherwise there is no project written. Example: <i>SAVE_PROJECT</i> password	0xE806
FACTORY_RESET	Executes "factory reset".	0xE807
DIAGBUF	The current diagnostics buffer of the CPU is stored as "diagbuff.txt" at the memory card.	0xE80B
SET_NETWORK	IP parameters for Ethernet PG/OP channel may be set by means of this command. The IP parameters are to be given in the order IP address, subnet mask and gateway in the format x.x.x.x each separated by a comma. Enter the IP address if there is no gateway used.	0xE80E
SET_MPI_ADDRESS	This lets you adjust the MPI interface on the value that follows the command. The setting is retained even after power cycle, firmware update or battery failure. With $\Leftrightarrow$ <i>Chap. 5.14 'Reset to factory settings' page 69</i> you get the default setting.	0xE814
CMD_END	In the last line CMD_END is to be located.	0xE802

**Examples** The structure of a command file is shown in the following. The corresponding diagnostics entry is put in parenthesizes.

**Diagnostic entries** 

#### Example 1

CMD_START	Marks the start of the command sequence (0xE801)
LOAD_PROJECT proj.wld	Execute an overall reset and load "proj.wld" (0xE805)
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)
WEBPAGE	Store web page as "webpage.htm" (0xE804)
DIAGBUF	Store diagnostics buffer of the CPU as "diagbuff.txt" (0xE80B)
CMD_END	Marks the end of the command sequence (0xE802)
arbitrary text	Text after the command CMD_END is not evaluated.

#### Example 2

WEBP. DIAG

CMD\_

CMD_START	Marks the start of the command sequence (0xE801)		
LOAD_PROJECT proj2.wld	Execute an overall reset and load "proj2.wld" (0xE805)		
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)		
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)		
	IP parameter (0xE80E)		
SET_NETWORK 172.16.129.210,255.255.224.0,172.16.129.210			
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)		
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)		
SET_MPI_ADDRESS 4	MPI address 4 is set (0xE814)		

PAGE	Store web page as "webpage.htm" (0xE804)
GBUF	Store diagnostics buffer of the CPU as "diagbuff.txt" (0xE80B)
END	Marks the end of the command sequence (0xE802)
arbitrary text	Text after the command CMD_END is not evaluated.



The parameters IP address, subnet mask and gateway may be received from the system administrator. Enter the IP address if there is no gateway used.

### 5.18 Diagnostic entries

Accessing diagnostic data

System specific event IDs' page 168

- You may read the diagnostics buffer of the CPU via the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. Besides of the standard entries in the diagnostics buffer, the Yaskawa CPUs support some additional specific entries as Event-IDs.
- To monitor the diagnostics entries you choose in the Siemens SIMATIC manager 'PLC → Module information'. Via the register "Diagnostics Buffer" you reach the diagnostics window.
- The current content of the diagnostic buffer is stored at the memory card by means of the CMD DIAGBUF.
- The diagnostic is independent from the operating mode of the CPU. You may store a max. of 100 diagnostic entries in the CPU.

### 5.19 Control and monitoring of variables with test functions

Overview

- For troubleshooting purposes and to display the status of certain variables you can access certain test functions via the menu item **Debug** of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- The status of the operands and the RLO can be displayed by means of the test function 'Debug → Monitor'.
- The status of the operands and the RLO can be displayed by means of the test function '*PLC* → *Monitor/Modify Variables*'.

#### 'Debug 🗲 Monitor'

- This test function displays the current status and the RLO of the different operands while the program is being executed.
  - It is also possible to enter corrections to the program.
  - The processing of the states may be interrupted by means of jump commands or by timer and process-related interrupts.
  - At the breakpoint the CPU stops collecting data for the status display and instead of the required data it only provides the PG with data containing the value 0.
  - The interruption of the processing of statuses does not change the execution of the program. It only shows that the data displayed is no longer valid.

When using the test function "Monitor" the PLC must be in RUN mode!

For this reason, jumps or time and process alarms can result in the value displayed during program execution remaining at 0 for the items below:

- the result of the logical operation RLO
- Status / ACCU 1
- ACCU 2
- Condition byte
- absolute memory address SAZ. In this case SAZ is followed by a "?".

Control and monitoring of variables with test functions

'PLC → Monitor/Modify Variables' This test function returns the condition of a selected operand (inputs, outputs, flags, data word, counters or timers) at the end of program execution. This information is obtained from the corresponding area of the selected operands. During the controlling of variables respectively in operating mode STOP the input area is directly read. Otherwise only the process image of the selected operands is displayed.

- Control of outputs
  - Serves to check the wiring and proper operation of output modules.
  - If the CPU is in RUN mode, so only outputs can be controlled, which are not controlled by the user program. Otherwise values would be instantly overwritten.
  - If the CPU is in STOP even without user program, so you need to disable the command output lock BASP (*'Enable PO'*). Then you can control the outputs arbitrarily
- Controlling variables
  - The following variables may be modified: I, Q, M, T, C and D.
  - The process image of binary and digital operands is modified independently of the operating mode of the CPU.
  - When the operating mode is RUN the program is executed with the modified process variable. When the program continues they may, however, be modified again without notification.
- Forcing variables
  - You can pre-set individual variables of a user program with fixed values so that they can not be changed or overwritten by the user program of the CPU.
  - By pre-setting of variables with fixed values, you can set certain situations for your user program and thus test the programmed functions.



#### CAUTION!

Please consider that controlling of output values represents a potentially dangerous condition.

Even after a power cycle forced variables remain forced with its value, until the force function is disabled.

These functions should only be used for test purposes respectively for troubleshooting. More information about the usage of these functions may be found in the manual of your configuration tool.

Overview

### 6 Deployment I/O periphery

### 6.1 Overview

Hardware	At the CPU 312-5BE23 the connectors for digital in-/output and technological functions are integrated to a 2tier casing.
Project engineering	The project engineering takes place in the Siemens SIMATIC manager as Siemens CPU 312C (6ES7 312-5BE03-0AB0/V2.6). Here the CPU 312-5BE23 is parameterized by the "Properties" dialog of the CPU 312C. For parameterization of the digital I/O periphery and the technological functions the corresponding submodule of the CPU 312C may be used.
I/O periphery	The integrated I/Os of the 312-5BE23 may be used for technological functions or as standard I/Os. Technological functions and standard I/Os may be used simultaneously with appropriate hardware. Read access to inputs used by technological functions is possible. Write access to used outputs is not possible.
Technological functions	Up to 2 channels may be parameterized as technological function. The parameterization of the appropriate channel is made in the hardware configurator by the <i>count</i> submodule of the CPU 312C. There are the following technological functions:
	<ul> <li>Continuous count</li> <li>Single count</li> <li>Periodic count</li> <li>Frequency measurement</li> <li>Pulse width modulation (PWM)</li> </ul>
	The controlling of the corresponding counter mode happens by means of the SFB COUNT (SFB 47) of the user program.

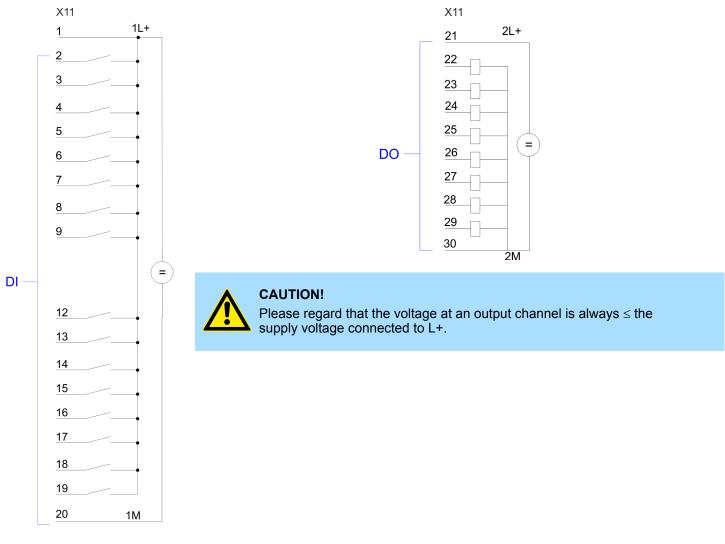
In-/Output area CPU 312-5BE23

### 6.2 In-/Output area CPU 312-5BE23

Overview

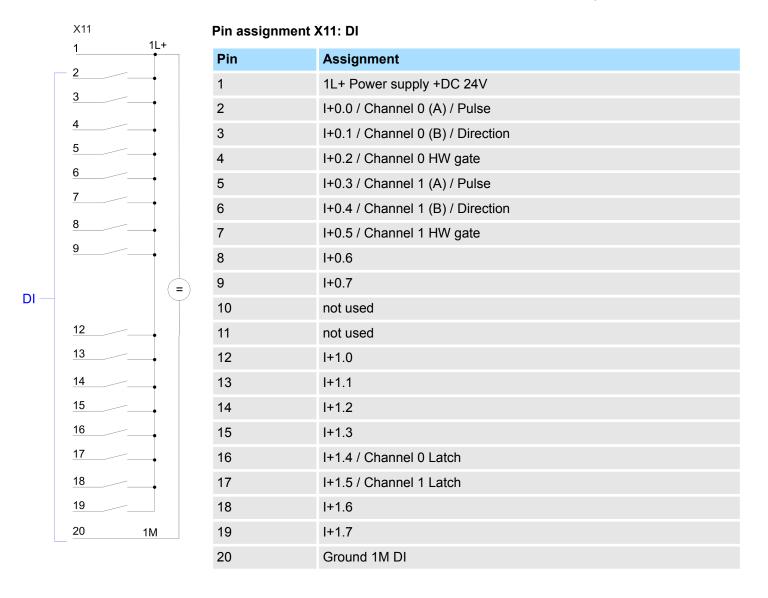
The CPU 312-5BE23 has the following digital in and output channels integrated in one casing:

- Digital Input: 16xDC 24V, with interrupt capability
- Digital Output: 8xDC 24V, 0.5A
- Technological functions: 2 channels

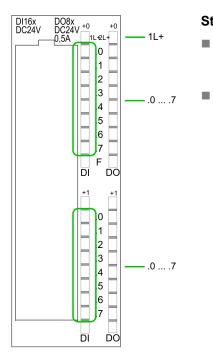


#### **Deployment I/O periphery**

In-/Output area CPU 312-5BE23



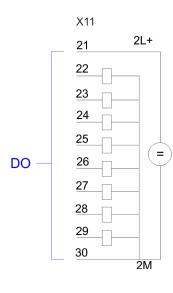
In-/Output area CPU 312-5BE23



#### Status indication X11: DI

- 1L+ – LED (green)
  - Supply voltage available for DI
- .0 ... .7 – LEDs
  - LEDs (green) I+0.0 ... I+0.7
  - I+1.0 ... I+1.7

Starting with ca. 15V the signal "1" at the input is recognized and the according LED is activated

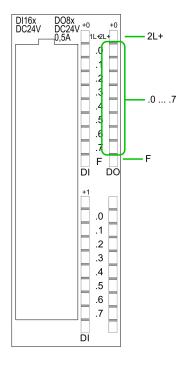


#### Pin assignment X11: DO

Pin	Assignment
21	2L+ Power supply +DC 24V
22	O+0.0 / Channel 0 Output
23	O+0.1 / Channel 1 Output
24	Q+0.2
25	Q+0.3
26	Q+0.4
27	Q+0.5
28	Q+0.6
29	Q+0.7
30	Ground 2M DO
31 40	not used

### **Deployment I/O periphery**

Address assignment



#### Status indication X11: DO

- 2L+ – LED (green) Supply voltage available for DO
- .0 ... .7 – LEDs (green) Q+0.0 ... Q+0.7 The according LED is on at active output F
- LED (red)
   Overload or short circuit error

### 6.3 Address assignment

#### Input range

Sub module	Default address	Access	Assignment
DI10/DO6	124	Byte	Digital Input I+0.0 I+0.7
	125	Byte	Digital Input I+1.0 I+1.7
Counter	768	DInt	Channel 0: Count value / Frequency value
	772	DInt	Channel 1: Count value / Frequency value
	776	DInt	reserved
	780	DInt	reserved

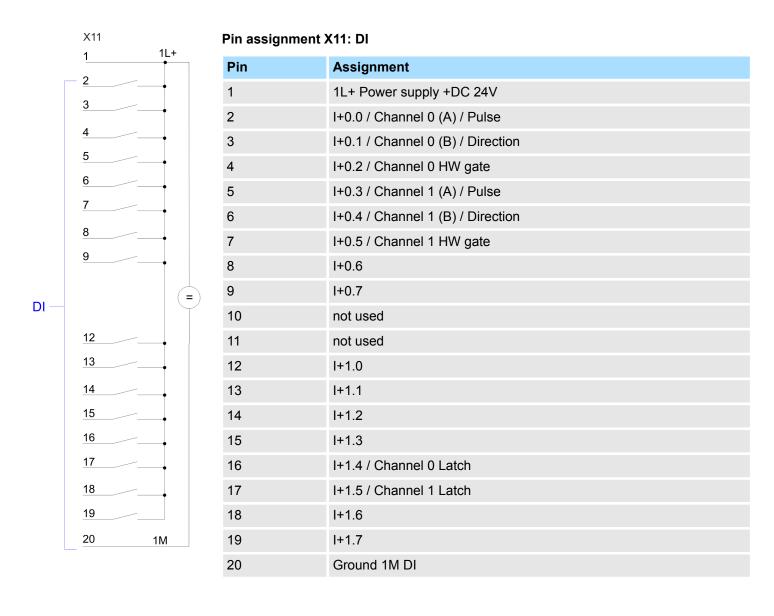
#### Output range

Sub module	Default address	Access	Assignment
DI10/DO6	124	Byte	Digital Output Q+0.0 Q+0.7
Counter	768	DWort	reserved
	772	DWort	reserved
	776	DWort	reserved
	780	DWort	reserved

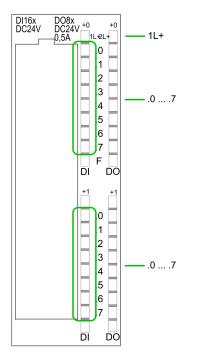
Digital part

# 6.4 Digital part 312-5BE23

The digital part consists of 16 input -, 8 output channels and 2 channels for technological functions. Each of these digital input- respectively output channels show its state via a LED. By means of the parameterization you may assign interrupt properties to the inputs I +0.0 to I+1.1.



Digital part



#### Status indication X11: DI

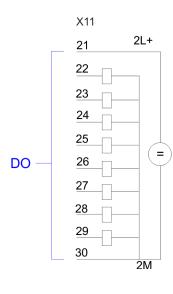
1L+ – LED (green)

Supply voltage available for DI

.0 ... .7 – LEDs

- LEDs (green) I+0.0 ... I+0.7
- l+1.0 ... l+1.7

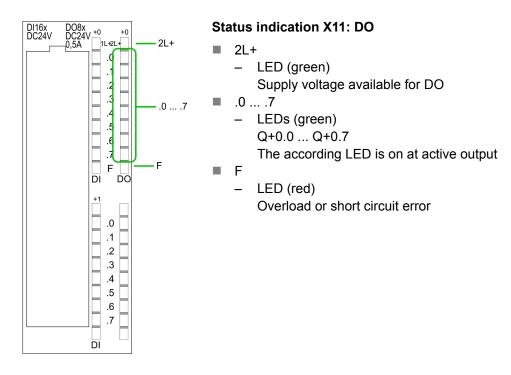
Starting with ca. 15V the signal "1" at the input is recognized and the according LED is activated



#### Pin assignment X11: DO

Pin	Assignment
21	2L+ Power supply +DC 24V
22	O+0.0 / Channel 0 Output
23	O+0.1 / Channel 1 Output
24	Q+0.2
25	Q+0.3
26	Q+0.4
27	Q+0.5
28	Q+0.6
29	Q+0.7
30	Ground 2M DO
31 40	not used

Digital part > Access to the I/O area



#### 6.4.1 Access to the I/O area

The 312-5BE23 creates in its peripheral area an area for input respectively output data. Without a hardware configuration the in the following specified default addresses are used.

#### 6.4.1.1 Address assignment

#### Input range

Sub module	Default address	Access	Assignment
DI10/DO6	124	Byte	Digital Input I+0.0 I+0.7
	125	Byte	Digital Input I+1.0 I+1.7
Counter	768	DInt	Channel 0: Count value / Frequency value
	772	DInt	Channel 1: Count value / Frequency value
	776	DInt	reserved
	780	DInt	reserved

#### Output range

Sub module	Default address	Access	Assignment
DI10/DO6	124	Byte	Digital Output Q+0.0 Q+0.7
Counter	768	DWort	reserved
	772	DWort	reserved
	776	DWort	reserved
	780	DWort	reserved

6.4.2	Parameterization	- Digital	part
-------	------------------	-----------	------

Parameter data	Parameters of the digital part may be set by means of the <i>DI10/DO6</i> submodule of the CPU 312C from Siemens during hardware configuration. In the following all parameters are specified, which may be used with the hardware configuration of the digital periphery.
General	This provides the short description of the digital periphery. At <i>Comment</i> information about the module such as purpose may be entered.
Addresses	At this register the start address of the in-/output periphery may be set.
Inputs	<ul> <li>Here there are the following adjustment possibilities:</li> <li>Hardware interrupt <ul> <li>A hardware interrupt may be optionally triggered on the rising or falling edge of an input. A diagnostic interrupt is only supported together with hardware interrupt lost. Select with the arrow keys the input and activate the desired hardware interrupt.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Input delay <ul> <li>The input delay may be configured per channel in groups of four. Please note that in the parameter window only the value 0.1ms may be set. At the other values 0.35ms is internally used for input delay.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Outputs	There are no parameters for the digital output channels.
6.5 Counter 6.5.1 Counter - Fast intr	oduction
Overview	The CPU 312-5BE23 has in-/outputs, which may be used for technological functions respectively as standard periphery. Technological functions and standard I/O may be used simultaneously with appropriate hardware. Read access to inputs used by technological functions is possible. Write access to used outputs is not possible. The parameter-ization of the corresponding channel is made in the hardware configurator by means of the <i>Count</i> submodule of the CPU 312C from Siemens. Now the following technological functions at 2 channels are at the disposal:

- Continuous count, e.g. for position decoding with Incremental encoder
- Single count, e.g. for unit decoding to a maximum limit
- Periodical count, e.g. for applications with repeated counting operations

Independent of the number of activated counters for the CPU 312-5BE23 the maximum frequency amounts to 10kHz.

The controlling of the appropriate modes of operation is made from the user program by the SFB COUNT (SFB 47).

**Pin assignment** 

♦ Chap. 6.4 'Digital part' page 82

Preset respectively param- eterize counter	occupies one of modes "single defined accord parameterizabl hysteresis and module of the s	Touble word in the input range count" and "periodical count" a ling to the counting direction u le additional functions as gate hardware interrupt. Each coun Siemens CPU 312C. Here is d	I during counting operation. Every counter for the <i>counter register</i> . In the operating an end respectively start value may be p respectively down. Each counter has function, latch function, comparison value, nter parameter may be set by the <i>Count</i> sub- lefined among others:	
	<ul> <li>Interrupt be</li> <li>Max. freque</li> </ul>			
		ode respectively behaviour		
		comparison value and hysteres	sis	
Parameterization	<b>1.</b> Start the figurator.		vith your project and open the hardware con-	
	2. Place a p	profile rail.		
	3. Configure	e at slot 2 the corresponding C	CPU from Siemens CPU 312C.	
	4. Open the the CPU.		y a double click to the <i>Count</i> submodule of	
	5. As soon as an operating mode to the corresponding channel is selected, a dialog window for this operating mode is created and displayed and filled with default parameters.			
	6. Execute	the wished parameterization.		
	7. Save the	project with 'Station → Save	and compile'.	
	8. Transfer	the project to the CPU.		
Controlling the counter functions	counter function parameters of face. Hereby y that a new job = TRUE. Per c since the data	ns. The SFB is to be called wi the SFB are stored. Among ot ou get read and write access t may be executed, the previous hannel you may call the SFB i	be called (e.g. OB 1) for controlling the th the corresponding instance DB. Here the hers the SFB 47 contains a request inter- to the registers of the appropriate counter. So is job must have be finished with JOB_DONE n each case with the same instance DB, rational are stored here. Writing accesses to	
	prog inte	gram section under another pr	re configured in your program in another iority class, because the SFB must not illowed to call the same SFB both in OB	
Controlling the counter	ation of hardwa		(i gate). The i gate is the result of logic oper- are gate (SW gate), where the HW gate eval- zation.	
	HW gate:	open (activate):	Edge 0-1 at hardware gate <sub>x</sub> input of the module	
		close (deactivate):	Edge 1-0 at hardware gate <sub>x</sub> input of the module	

	SW gate:	open (activate):	In application program by setting SW_GATE of the SFB 47			
		close (deactivate):	In application program by resetting SW_GATE of the SFB 47			
Read counter	There is also the		ut parameter COUNTVAL of the SFB 47. to the counter values by means of the input			
Counter inputs (Connec-	There are the f	ollowing possibilities for conne	ection to the technological functions:			
tions)	24V pulse	nental encoder, equipped with generator with direction signal nity switch (e.g. BERO or light				
			me, you may set the input assignment for each counter the following inputs are avail-			
	Channel <sub>x</sub> (	A)				
		t for count signal res. track A c th 1-, 2- or 4-tier evaluation.	of an encoder. Here you may connect			
	Channel <sub>x</sub> (B)					
	the direction	n signal.	er. Via the parameterization you may invert			
	Hardware This issue		to with a bigh pack and thus start a sound			
		he usage of the HW gate may	te with a high peek and thus start a count be parameterized.			
	<i>x</i>	•	unter value is stored in a memory that you			
Counter outputs		has an assigned output chann e set via parameterization:	el. The following behavior for the output			
	No compare output.	ison: Output is not controlled	and is switched in the same way as a normal			
	Count valu value.	e ≥ comparison value: Output	is set as long as counter value $\geq$ comparison			
	Count valu value.	e ≤ comparison value: Output	is set as long as counter value $\leq$ comparison			
	actuators y counter rea tion the ou counting di	rou are using. The output is se ached the comparison value. In tput is only set when reaching rection. The maximum pulse of	cify a pulse period for adaptation to the t for the given pulse duration, as soon as the f you have parameterized a main count direc- the comparison value from the main duration may amount to 510ms. By setting 0 ong as the comparison conditions are ful-			

#### 6.5.1.1 Parameter overview

In the following the parameters are listed which may be used for counter configuration during hardware configuration.

General	Here the short description of the counter function may be found. At <i>Comment</i> information about the module such as purpose may be entered.		
Addresses	Here the start address of the in- output periphery is set.		
Basic parameters	Here the interrupts the counter functions should trigger may be selected. You have the following options:		
	<ul> <li>None: There is no interrupt triggered.</li> <li>Process: The counting function triggers a hardware interrupt.</li> <li>Diagnostics and Process: With the 312-5BE23 the diagnostic interrupt of the digital in-/output periphery is only supported in connection with "hardware interrupt lost".</li> </ul>		

#### Count

Parameters	Description	Range of values	Default
Main count direction	<ul> <li>None: No restriction of the counting range</li> <li>Up: Restricts the up-counting range. Counter starts at 0 or load value, counts in positive direction up to the declaration end value -1 and then jumps back to load value at the next positive transducer pulse.</li> <li>Down: Restricts the down-counting range. The Counter starts at the declared start value or load value in negative direction, counts to 1 and then jumps to start value at the next negative encoder pulse.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>Up</li> <li>Down (not with continuous count)</li> </ul>	None
End value/ Start value	<i>End value</i> , with up-count as default. <i>Start value</i> , with down-count as default.	22147483647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)	2147483647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)
Gate function	<ul> <li><i>Cancel count:</i> The count starts when the gate opens and resumes at the load value when the gate opens again.</li> <li><i>Stop count:</i> The count is interrupted when the gate closes and resumed at the last actual value when the gate opens again.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Abort the count operation</li><li>Interrupt the count operation</li></ul>	Cancel count
Comparison value	<ul> <li>The count value is compared with the comparison value. see also the parameter "Characteristics of the output":</li> <li>No main direction of count</li> <li>Up-count as default</li> <li>Down-count as default</li> </ul>	-2 <sup>31</sup> to +2 <sup>31</sup> -1 -2 <sup>31</sup> to End value 1 to +2 <sup>31</sup> -1	0
Hysteresis	A hysteresis is used to eliminate frequent output jitter if the count value lies within the range of the comparison value. 0 and 1 means: Hysteresis switched off	0 to 255	0
max. frequency: counting signals/hard- ware gate	You can set the maximum frequency of the track A/pulse, track B/direction and hardware gate signals in fixed steps.	10, 5, 2, 1kHz	10kHz
max. frequency: Latch	You can set the maximum frequency of the latch signal in fixed steps.	10, 5, 2, 1kHz	10kHz

Parameters	Description	Range of values	Default
Signal evaluation	The count and direction signals are connected to the input. A rotary transducer is connected to the input (single, dual or quadruple evaluation).	<ul> <li>Pulse/Direction</li> <li>Rotary encoder single</li> <li>Rotary encoder, double</li> <li>Rotary encoder quadruple</li> </ul>	Pulse/Direction
Hardware gate	In the activated state the Gate control is made via SWgate and HW-gate, otherwise via SW-gate only.	<ul><li>activated</li><li>deactivated</li></ul>	deactivated
Count direction inverted	In the activated state the "direction" input signal is inverted.	<ul><li>activated</li><li>deactivated</li></ul>	deactivated
Characteristics of the output	The output and the "Comparator" (STS_CMP) status bit are set, dependent on this parameter.	<ul> <li>No comparison</li> <li>Count ≥ comparison value</li> <li>Count ≤ comparison value</li> <li>Pulse at comparison value</li> </ul>	No comparison
Pulse duration	With the setting "Characteristics of the output: Pulse at comparison value" the pulse duration of the output signal may be specified. Only even values are possible. The value is internal multiplied with 1.024ms.	0 to 510	0
Hardware interrupt: Hardware gate opening	In the activated state a hardware interrupt is generated when the hardware gate opens while the software gate is open.	<ul><li>activated</li><li>deactivated</li></ul>	
Hardware interrupt: Hardware gate closing	In the activated state a hardware interrupt is generated when the hardware gate closes while the software gate is open.	<ul><li>activated</li><li>deactivated</li></ul>	deactivated
Hardware interrupt: On reaching compa- rator	In the activated state a hardware interrupt is triggered on reaching the comparator (reac- tion) value. The process interrupt may only be released if in addition the value of "Characteristics of the output" is not "no comparison".	<ul><li>activated</li><li>deactivated</li></ul>	deactivated
Hardware interrupt: Overflow	In the activated state a hardware interrupt is generated in the event of an overflow (exceeding the upper count limit).	<ul><li>activated</li><li>deactivated</li></ul>	deactivated
Hardware interrupt: Underflow	In the activated state a hardware interrupt is generated in the event of an underflow (under- shooting the lower count limit).	<ul><li>activated</li><li>deactivated</li></ul>	deactivated

Counter > SFB 47 - COUNT - Counter controlling

#### 6.5.2 SFB 47 - COUNT - Counter controlling

#### Description

The SFB 47 is a specially developed block for compact CPUs for controlling of the counters. The SFB is to be called with the corresponding instance DB. Here the parameters of the SFB are stored. With the SFB COUNT (SFB 47) you have following functional options:

- Start/Stop the counter via software gate SW\_GATE
- Enable/control digital output DO
- Read the status bit
- Read the actual count and latch value
- Request to read/write internal counter registers

#### Parameters

Name	Data type	Address	Default value	Comment
		(Instance DB)		
LADDR	WORD	0.0	300h	This parameter is not evaluated. Always the internal I/O periphery is addressed.
CHANNEL	INT	2.0	0	Channel number
SW_GATE	BOOL	4.0	FALSE	Enables the Software gate
CTRL_DO	BOOL	4.1	FALSE	Enables the output
				False: Standard Digital Output
SET_DO	BOOL	4.2	FALSE	Parameter is not evaluated
JOB_REQ	BOOL	4.3	FALSE	Initiates the job (edge 0-1)
JOB_ID	WORD	6.0	0	Job ID
JOB_VAL	DINT	8.0	0	Value for write jobs
STS_GATE	BOOL	12.0	FALSE	Status of the internal gate
STS_STRT	BOOL	12.1	FALSE	Status of the hardware gate
STS_LTCH	BOOL	12.2	FALSE	Status of the latch input
STS_DO	BOOL	12.3	FALSE	Status of the output
STS_C_DN	BOOL	12.4	FALSE	Status of the down-count
				Always indicates the last direction of count. After the first SFB call <i>STS_C_DN</i> is set FALSE.
STS_C_UP	BOOL	12.5	FALSE	Status of the up-count
				Always indicates the last direction of count. After the first SFB call <i>STS_C_UP</i> is set TRUE.
COUNTVAL	DINT	14.0	0	Actual count value
LATCHVAL	DINT	18.0	0	Actual latch value
JOB_DONE	BOOL	22.0	TRUE	New job can be started
JOB_ERR	BOOL	22.1	FALSE	Job error
JOB_STAT	WORD	24.0	0	Job error ID

Counter > SFB 47 - COUNT - Counter controlling

Name	Data type	Address (Instance DB)	Default value	Comment
RES00	BOOL	26.0	FALSE	reserved
RES01	BOOL	26.1	FALSE	reserved
RES02	BOOL	26.2	FALSE	reserved
STS_CMP	BOOL	26.3	FALSE	Comparator Status *
				Status bit <i>STS_CMP</i> indicates that the comparison condition of the comparator is or was reached.
				$STS\_CMP$ also indicates that the output was set. $(STS\_DO = TRUE)$ .
RES04	BOOL	26.4	FALSE	reserved
STS_OFLW	BOOL	26.5	FALSE	Overflow status *
STS_UFLW	BOOL	26.6	FALSE	Underflow status *
STS_ZP	BOOL	26.7	FALSE	Status of the zero mark *
				The bit is only set when counting without main direction. Indicates the zero mark. This is also set when the counter is set to 0 or if is start counting.
JOB_OVAL	DINT	28.0		Output value for read request.
RES10	BOOL	32.0	FALSE	reserved
RES11	BOOL	32.1	FALSE	reserved
RES_STS	BOOL	32.2	FALSE	Reset status bits:
				Resets the status bits: STS_CMP, STS_OFLW, STS_ZP.
				The SFB must be twice called to reset the status bit.

#### Local data only in instance DB

\*) Reset with RES\_STS



Per channel you may call the SFB in each case with the same instance DB, since the data necessary for the internal operational are stored here. Writing accesses to outputs of the instance DB is not permissible.

#### Counter request interface

To read/write counter registers the request interface of the SFB 47 may be used. So that a new job may be executed, the previous job must have be finished with *JOB\_DONE* = TRUE.

Counter > SFB 47 - COUNT - Counter controlling

#### Proceeding

The deployment of the request interface takes place at the following sequence:

Name	Data type	Address (DB)	Default	Comment	
JOB_REQ	BOOL	4.3	FALSE	Initiates the job (edges 0-1) *	
JOB_ID	WORD	6.0	0	Job ID:	
				00h Job without function	
				01h Writes the count value	
				02h Writes the load value	
				04h Writes the comparison value	
				08h Writes the hysteresis	
				10h Writes the pulse duration	
				20h Writes the end value	
				82h Reads the load value	
				84h Reads the comparison value	
				88h Reads the hysteresis	
				90h Reads the pulse duration	
				A0h Reads the end value	
JOB_VAL	DINT	8.0	0	Value for write jobs	

**1.** Edit the following input parameters:

\*) State remains set also after a CPU STOP-RUN transition.

<b>2.</b> Call the SFB. The job is processed immediately. <i>JOB_DONE</i> only applies to SFB
run with the result FALSE. JOB_ERR = TRUE if an error occurred. Details on the
error cause are indicated at <i>JOB_STAT</i> .

Name	Data type	Address (DB)	Default	Comment
JOB_DONE	BOOL	22.0	TRUE	New job can be started
JOB_ERR	BOOL	22.1	FALSE	Job error
JOB_STAT	WORD	24.0	0000h	Job error ID
				0000h No error
				0121h Comparison value too low
				0122h Comparison value too high
				0131h Hysteresis too low
				0132h Hysteresis too high
				0141h Pulse duration too low
				0142h Pulse duration too high
				0151h <i>Load value</i> too low
				0152h <i>Load value</i> too high
				0161h Count value too low
				0162h Count value too high
				01FFh Invalid job ID

**3.** A new job may be started with *JOB\_DONE* = TRUE.

**4.** A value to be read of a read job may be found in *JOB\_OVAL* in the instance DB at address 28.

# Permitted value range for JOB\_VAL

#### **Continuous count:**

Job	Valid range
Writing counter directly	-2147483647 (-2 <sup>31</sup> +1) +2147483646 (2 <sup>31</sup> -2)
Writing the load value	-2147483647 (-2 <sup>31</sup> +1) +2147483646 (2 <sup>31</sup> -2)
Writing comparison value	-2147483648 (-2 <sup>31</sup> ) +2147483647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)
Writing hysteresis	0 255
Writing pulse duration*	0 510ms

#### Single/periodic count, no main count direction:

Job	Valid range
Writing counter directly	-2147483647 (-2 <sup>31</sup> +1) +2147483646 (2 <sup>31</sup> -2)
Writing the load value	-2147483647 (-2 <sup>31</sup> +1) +2147483646 (2 <sup>31</sup> -2)
Writing comparison value	-2147483648 (-2 <sup>31</sup> ) +2147483647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)
Writing hysteresis	0 255
Writing pulse duration*	0 510ms

#### Single/periodic count, main count direction up:

Job	Valid range
End value	2 +2147483646 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)
Writing counter directly	-2147483648 (-2 <sup>31</sup> ) end value -2
Writing the load value	-2147483648 (-2 <sup>31</sup> ) end value -2
Writing comparison value	-2147483648 (-2 <sup>31</sup> ) end value -1
Writing hysteresis	0 255
Writing pulse duration*	0 510ms

#### Single/periodic count, main count direction down:

Job	Valid range
Writing counter directly	2 +2147483647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)
Writing the load value	2 +2147483647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)
Writing comparison value	1 +2147483647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)
Writing hysteresis	0 255

#### **Deployment I/O periphery**

Counter > Counter - Functions

Job	Valid range
Writing pulse duration*	0 510ms
*) Only even values allowed. Odd values are automatically rounded.	

Latch function	As soon as during a count process an edge 0-1 is recognized at the "Latch" input of a counter, the recent counter value is stored in the according latch register.
	You may access the latch register via <i>LATCHVAL</i> of the SFB 47.

#### A just in LATCHVAL loaded value remains after a STOP-RUN transition.

#### 6.5.3 Counter - Functions

Overview	You may count forward and backw tions:	vards and choose between the following counter func-	
	<ul> <li>Count endless, e.g. distance measuring with incremental encoder</li> <li>Count once, e.g. count to a maximum limit</li> <li>Count periodic, e.g. count with repeated counter process</li> </ul>		
	In the operating modes "Count once" and "Count periodic" you may define a counter range as start and end value via the parameterization. For every counter additional parameterizable functions are available like gate function, comparison, hysteresis a process interrupt.		
Main counting direction	Via the parameterization you have the opportunity to define a main counting direction for every counter. If "none" is chosen, the complete counting range is available:		
	Limits	Valid value range	
	Lower count limit	-2 147 483 648 (-2 <sup>31</sup> )	
	Upper count limit	+2 147 483 647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)	
	Main counting direction forward		
	Upper restriction of the count range. The counter counts 0 res. <i>load value</i> in positive direction until the parameterized <i>end value</i> -1 and jumps then back to the load value the next following encoder pulse.		
	Main counting direction backwards	S	
	Lower restriction of the count range. The counter counts from the parameterized stares. <i>load value</i> in negative direction to the parameterized <i>end value</i> +1 and jumps t back to the start value with the next following encoder pulse.		
Gate function abort/inter- rupt	If the HW gate is enabled, only the HW gate may be influenced by the gate functions. An opening and closing of the SW gate aborts or interrupts the count process.		
	Abort count process		
	sing and restart of the gate beginning with the load		

The count process starts after closing and restart of the gate beginning with the *load value*.

#### Interrupt count process

The count process continuous after closing and restart of the gate beginning with the last recent counter value.

#### **Count continuously**

In this operating mode, the counter counts from the load value. When the counter counts forward and reaches the upper count limit and another counting pulse in positive direction arrives, it jumps to the lower count limit and counts from there on. When the counter counts backwards and reaches the lower count limit and another counting pulse in negative direction arrives, it jumps to the upper count limit and counts from there on. The count limits are set to the maximum count range.

Limits	Valid value range
Lower count limit	-2 147 483 648 (-2 <sup>31</sup> )
Upper count limit	+2 147 483 647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)

With overflow or underflow the status bits STS\_OFLW respectively STS\_UFLW are set. These bits remain set until these are reset with RES\_STS. If enabled additionally a process interrupt is triggered.



**Count Once** 

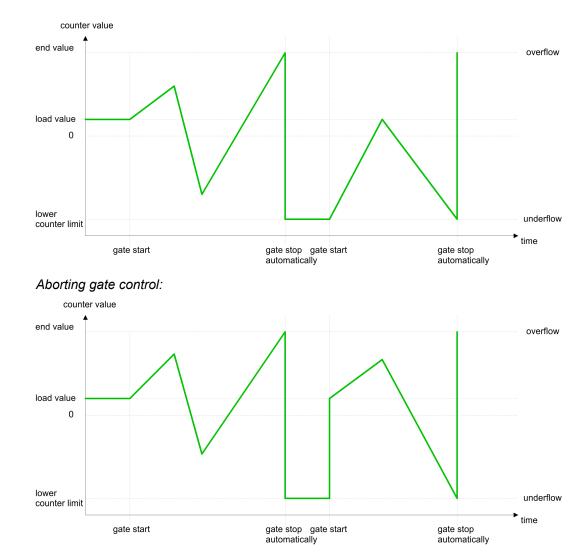
#### No main counting direction

- The counter counts once starting with the *load value*.
- You may count forward or backwards.
- The count limits are set to the maximum count range.
- At over- or underflow at the count limits, the counter jumps to the according other count limit and the internal gate is automatically closed and the status bits STS\_OFLW respectively STS\_UFLW are set. If enabled additionally a process interrupt is triggered.
- To restart the count process, you have to re-open the internal gate.
- At interrupting gate control, the count process continuous with the last recent counter value.
- At aborting gate control, the counter starts with the *load value*.

Limits	Valid value range
Lower count limit	-2 147 483 648 (-2 <sup>31</sup> )
Upper count limit	+2 147 483 647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)

Interrupting gate control:

Counter > Counter - Functions



Main counting direction forward

- The counter counts starting with the *load value*.
- When the counter reaches the end value -1 in positive direction, it jumps to the load value at the next positive count pulse and the gate is automatically closed.
- To restart the count process, you must create a positive edge of the gate. The counter starts with the load value.

Limits	Valid value range	
Limit value	-2 147 483 647 (-2 <sup>31</sup> +1)	
	to +2 147 483 647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)	
Lower count limit	-2 147 483 648 (-2 <sup>31</sup> )	

#### **Deployment I/O periphery**

Counter > Counter - Functions



#### Main counting direction backwards

- The counter counts backwards starting with the *load value*.
- When the counter reaches the end value +1 in negative direction, it jumps to the load value at the next negative count pulse and the gate is automatically closed.
- To restart the count process, you must create a positive edge of the gate. The counter starts with the load value.

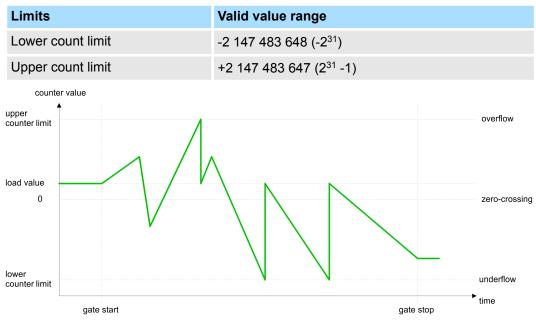
Limits	Valid value range	Valid value range		
Limit value	-2 147 483 648 (-2 <sup>31</sup> )	-2 147 483 648 (-2 <sup>31</sup> )		
	to +2 147 483 646 (2 <sup>31</sup> -2)	to +2 147 483 646 (2 <sup>31</sup> -2)		
Upper count limit	+2 147 483 647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)	+2 147 483 647 (2 <sup>31</sup> -1)		
counter value				
upper counter limit				
load value		_		
end value 0				
gate start	gate stop gate start gate stop automatically automatically	→ time		

#### **Count Periodically**

#### No main counting direction

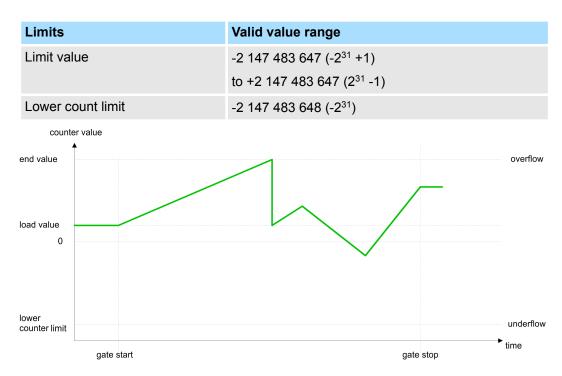
- The counter counts forward or backwards starting with the *load value*.
- At over- or underrun at the count limits, the counter jumps to the according other count limit and counts from there on.
- The count limits are set to the maximum count range.

Counter > Counter - Functions



#### Main counting direction forward

- The counter counts forward starting with the *load value*.
- When the counter reaches the end value –1 in positive direction, it jumps to the load value at the next positive count pulse.

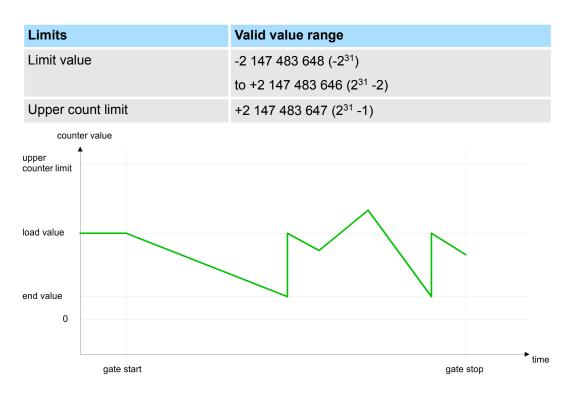


#### Main counting direction backwards

- The counter counts backwards starting with the *load value*.
- When the counter reaches the end value +1 in negative direction, it jumps to the load value at the next negative count pulse.
- You may exceed the upper count limit.

#### **Deployment I/O periphery**

Counter > Counter - Additional functions



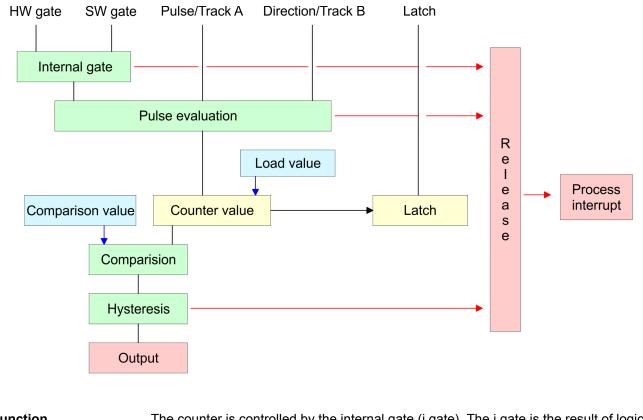
#### 6.5.4 Counter - Additional functions

#### Overview

The following additional functions may be set via the parameterization for every counter:

- Gate function The gate function serves the start, stop and interrupt of a count function.
- Latch function An edge 0-1 at the digital input "Latch" stores the recent counter value in the latch
- register.
  Comparison
  You may set a comparison value that activates res. de-activates a digital output res. releases a hardware interrupt depending on the counter value.
- Hysteresis The setting of a hysteresis avoids for example a high output toggling when the value of an encoder signal shifts around a comparison value.

# **Schematic structure** The illustration shows how the additional functions influence the counting behaviour. The following pages describe these functions in detail:

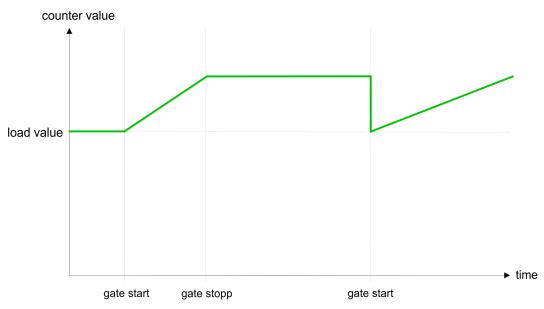


**Gate function** The counter is controlled by the internal gate (i gate). The i gate is the result of logic operation of hardware gate (HW gate) and software gate (SW gate), where the HW gate evaluation may be deactivated by the parameterization.

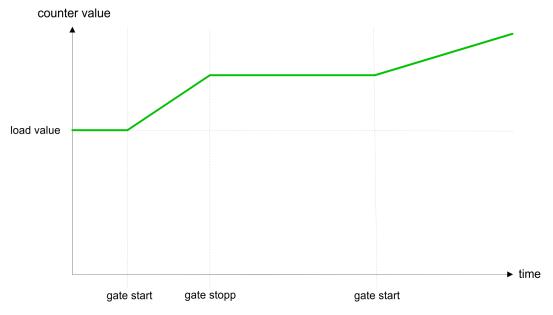
open (activate):	Edge 0-1 at hardware $gate_x$ input of the module
close (deactivate):	Edge 1-0 at hardware $gate_x$ input of the module
open (activate):	In application program by setting SW_GATE of the SFB 47
close (deactivate):	In application program by resetting SW_GATE of the SFB 47
	close (deactivate): open (activate):

## **Gate function cancel and**The parameterization defines if the gate cancels or stops the counter process. **stop**

At cancel function the counter starts counting with the load value after gate restart.



At *stop function*, the counter continues counting with the last recent counter value after gate restart.



*Gate control abort, interruption* How the CPU should react at opening of the SW gate may be set with the parameter *Gate function*. The usage of the HW gate may be determined by the parameter *Hardware gate*.

# Gate control via *SW gate*, canceling (HW gate deactivated, gate function: Cancel count)

SW gate	HW gate	Reaction Counter
edge 0-1	deactivated	Restart with load value

Gate control via *SW gate*, stopping (HW gate deactivated, gate function: Stop count)

SW gate	HW gate	Reaction Counter	
edge 0-1	deactivated	Continue	

Gate control via *SW/HW gate*, canceling (HW gate activated, gate function: Cancel count)

SW gate	HW gate	Reaction Counter
edge 0-1	1	Continue
1	edge 0-1	Restart with load value

# Gate control via *SW/HW gate*, stopping (HW gate activated, gate function: Stop count)

SW gate	HW gate	Reaction Counter
edge 0-1	1	Continue
1	edge 0-1	Continue

*Gate control "Count once"* Gate control via SW/HW gate, operating mode "Count once" If the internal gate has been closed automatically it may only be opened again under the following conditions:

SW gate	HW gate	Reaction I gate
1	edge 0-1	1
edge 0-1	edge 0-1	1
(after edge 0-1		
at HW gate)		

Latch functionAs soon as during a count process an edge 0-1 is recognized at the "Latch" input of a<br/>counter, the recent counter value is stored in the according latch register. The latch value<br/>may be accessed by the parameter LATCHVAL of the SFB 47. A just in LATCHVAL<br/>loaded value remains after a STOP-RUN transition.ComparatorIn the CPU a comparison value may be stored that is assigned to the digital output, to the<br/>status bit "Status Comparator" STS\_CMP and to the hardware interrupt. The digital

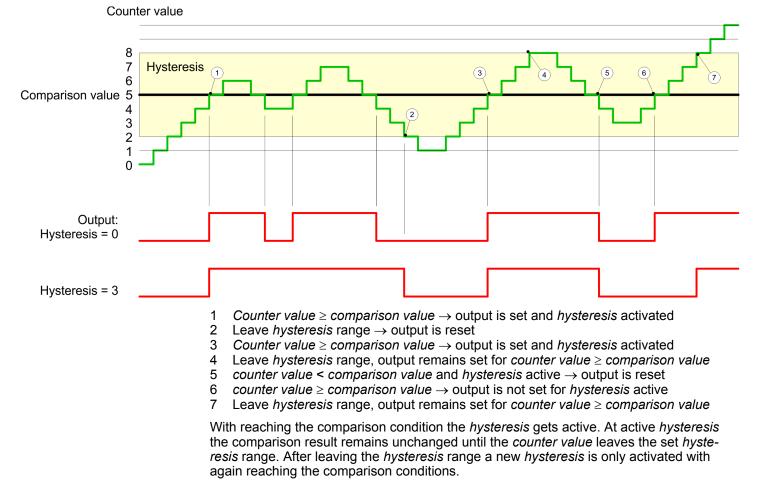
In the CPU a comparison value may be stored that is assigned to the digital output, to the status bit "Status Comparator" STS\_CMP and to the hardware interrupt. The digital output may be activated depending on the count value and comparison value. A comparison value may be entered by the parameter assignment screen form respectively by the request interface of the SFB 47.

Characteristics of the	You pre-define the behavior of the counter output via t	he parameterization:
output	No comparison	
	The output is set as normal output. The SFB input The status bits STS_DO and STS_CMP (Status c remain reset.	
	■ Count ≥ comparison value respectively Count ≤ co	omparison value
	The output remains set as long as the counter value respectively lower or equal comparison value set. The comparison result is shown by the status only be reset if the comparison condition is no long	e. For this the control bit must be bit STS_CMP. This status bit may
	Pulse at comparison value	
	When the counter reaches the comparison value t ized pulse duration. If you have configured a main activated when the comparison value is reached v tion. For this the control bit CTRL_DO should be s output may be shown by the status bit ST_DO. Th the status bit STS_CMP. This status bit may only b run off. comparison condition is no longer fulfilled. set as the comparison condition is fulfilled.	count direction the output is only with the specified main count direc- et first. The status of the digital e comparison result is shown by be reset if the pulse duration has
	Pulse duration	
	For adaptation to the used actors a pulse duration tion defines how long the output should be set. It r between 0 and 510ms. The pulse duration starts v ital output. The inaccuracy of the pulse duration is triggering of the pulse duration when the comparis again during pulse output. A change of the pulse p until the next pulse.	nay be preset in steps of 2ms vith the setting of the according dig- less than 1ms. There is no past on value has been left and reached
Hysteresis	The hysteresis serves the avoidance of many togo	
	interrupt, if the counter value is in the range of the	•
	For the hysteresis you may set a range of 0 to 255	5.
	The settings 0 and 1 deactivate the hysteresis.	
	The hysteresis influences zero run, comparison, o	
	An activated hysteresis remains active after a cha	nge. The new <i>hysteresis</i> range is

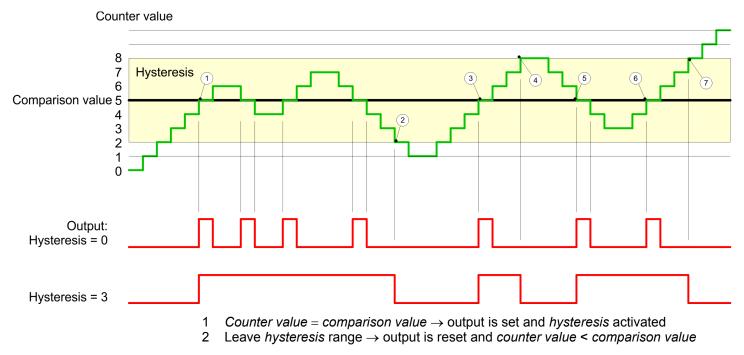
activated with the next *hysteresis* event.

The following pictures illustrate the output behavior for *hysteresis* 0 and *hysteresis* 3 for the according conditions:

# Effect at counter value ≥ comparison value



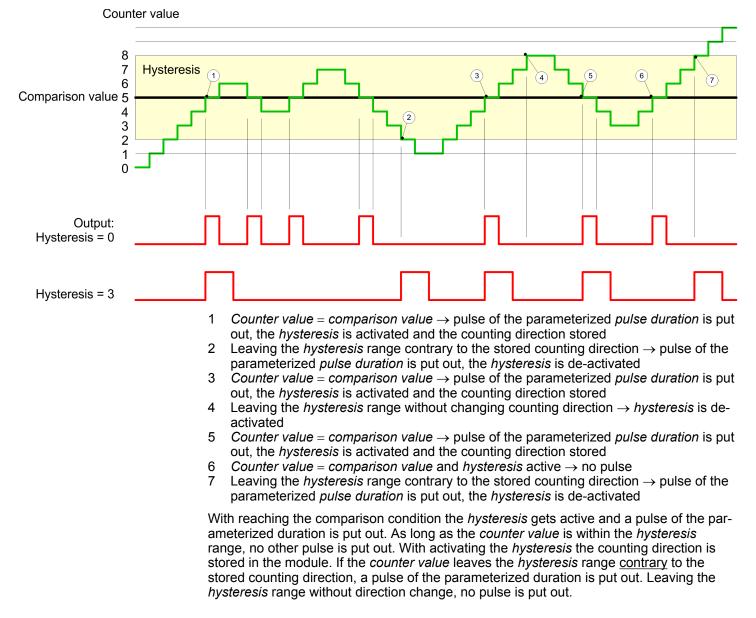
#### Effect at pulse at comparison value with pulse duration Zero



- 3 Counter value = comparison value  $\rightarrow$  output is set and hysteresis activated
- 4 Output is reset for leaving hysteresis range and counter value > comparison value
- 5 Counter value = comparison value  $\rightarrow$  output is set and hysteresis activated
- 6 Counter value = comparison value and hysteresis active  $\rightarrow$  output remains set
- 7 Leave hysteresis range and counter value > comparison value  $\rightarrow$  output is reset

With reaching the comparison condition the *hysteresis* gets active. At active *hysteresis* the comparison result remains unchanged until the *counter value* leaves the set *hysteresis* range. After leaving the *hysteresis* range a new *hysteresis* is only activated with again reaching the comparison conditions.

#### Effect at pulse at comparison value with pulse duration not zero



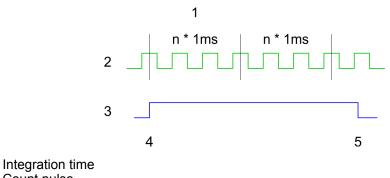
Frequency measurement > Inputs for the frequency measurement

1

#### 6.6 Frequency measurement

6.6.1 Overview

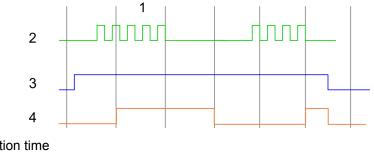
In this operating mode the CPU counts the incoming pulses during a specified integration time and outputs them as frequency value. You can set a value for the integration time between 10ms and 10000ms, in steps of 1 ms. You can set the integration time in the parameter assignment screen forms or you can edit them in the job interface of the SFB FREQUENC (SFB 48).



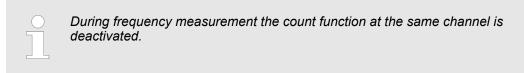
- Count pulse 2 3 Internal gate (SW gate)
- 4 Start of frequency measurement 5 Stop of frequency measurement

#### Measuring procedure

The measurement is carried out during the integration time and is updated after the integration time has expired If the period of the measured frequency exceeds the assigned integration time, this means there was no rising edge during the measurement, a value of 0 is returned. The calculated frequency value is supplied in "mHz" units. You can read out this value with the SFB parameter MEAS\_VAL. The number of activated channels does not influence the max. frequency, which is defined in the technical data.



- 1 Integration time Count pulse 2
- 3
- Internal gate (SW gate) 4 Calculated frequency



#### 6.6.2 Inputs for the frequency measurement

For frequency measurement, connect your signal to be measured at input B.

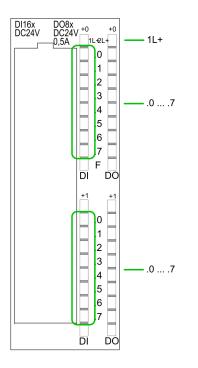
- Channel 0: Pin 3
- Channel 1: Pin 6

### **Deployment I/O periphery**

Frequency measurement > Inputs for the frequency measurement

	X11	Pin assignment X11: DI	
	11L+	Pin	Assignment
	2	1	1L+ Power supply +DC 24V
	3	2	I+0.0 / Channel 0 (A) / Pulse
	4	3	I+0.1 / Channel 0 (B) / Direction
DI —	5	4	I+0.2 / Channel 0 HW gate
	6	5	I+0.3 / Channel 1 (A) / Pulse
	7	6	I+0.4 / Channel 1 (B) / Direction
	8	7	I+0.5 / Channel 1 HW gate
	9	8	I+0.6
		9	I+0.7
		10	not used
	12	11	not used
	13	12	I+1.0
	14	13	I+1.1
	15	14	I+1.2
	16	15	I+1.3
	17	16	I+1.4 / Channel 0 Latch
	18	17	I+1.5 / Channel 1 Latch
	19	18	I+1.6
	20 1M	19	I+1.7
		20	Ground 1M DI

Frequency measurement > Parameterization



#### Status indication X11: DI

1L+ – LED (green) Supply voltage available for DI

.0 ... .7

- LEDs (green) I+0.0 ... I+0.7
- I+0.0 ... I+0.7 I+1.0 ... I+1.7

Starting with ca. 15V the signal "1" at the input is recognized and the according LED is activated

#### 6.6.3 Parameterization

- **1.** Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager with your project and open the hardware configurator.
- 2. Place a profile rail.
- 3. Configure on slot 2 the Siemens CPU 312C (6ES7 312-5BE03-0AB0/V2.6).
- **4.** Open the dialog window "Properties" by a double click to the *Count* submodule of the CPU.
- **5.** As soon as you select the operating mode "Frequency measurement" to the corresponding channel, a dialog window for the frequency measurement is created and displayed and filled with default parameters.
- **6.** Execute the wished parameterization.
- 7. ▶ Store the project with 'Station → Save and compile'.
- **8.** Transfer the project to the CPU.

**Parameter overview** In the following the parameters are listed which may be used for frequency measurement configuration during hardware configuration. Parameters, which are not listed here, are ignored by the CPU.

General

Here the short description of the counter function may be found. At Comment information about the module such as purpose may be entered.

Addresses
 Here the start address of the counter function is set.

Basic parameters

Here the interrupts, the counter component should trigger, may be selected. You have the following options:

- None: There is no interrupt triggered.
- Process: The counter component triggers a hardware interrupt.
- Diagnostics and Process: With the CPU the diagnostic interrupt of the digital in-/ output periphery is only supported in connection with "hardware interrupt lost".
- Frequency measurement The following parameters are relevant for frequency measurement. Parameters, which are not listed here, are ignored by the CPU.
  - Integration time:
    - Integration time for frequency measurement

Range of values: 10 ... 10000ms

- Hardware interrupt:
  - End of measurement (End of integration time)

When activated, with each end of the integration time, a hardware interrupt is triggered.

# 6.6.4 SFB 48 - FREQUENC - Frequency measurement

## Description

The SFB 48 is a specially developed block for compact CPUs for frequence measurement.

- The SFB FREQUENC should cyclically be called (e.g. OB 1) for controlling the frequency measurement.
- The SFB is to be called with the corresponding instance DB. Here the parameters of the SFB are stored.
- Among others the SFB 48 contains a request interface. Hereby you get read and write access to the registers of the frequency meter.
- So that a new job may be executed, the previous job must have be finished with JOB\_DONE = TRUE.
- Per channel you may call the SFB in each case with the same instance DB, since the data necessary for the internal operational are stored here. Writing accesses to outputs of the instance DB is not permissible.
- With the SFB FREQUENC (SFB 48) you have following functional options:
  - Start/Stop the frequency meter via software gate SW\_GATE
  - Read the status bit
  - Read the evaluated frequency
  - Request to read/write internal registers of the frequency meter.

### Parameters

Name	Declaration	Data type	Address (InstDB)	Default value	Comment
LADDR	INPUT	WORD	0.0	300h	This parameter is not evaluated. Always the internal I/O periphery is addressed.
CHANNEL	INPUT	INT	2.0	0	Channel number
SW_GATE	INPUT	BOOL	4.0	FALSE	Enables the Software gate
JOB_REQ	INPUT	BOOL	4.3	FALSE	Initiates the job (edge 0-1)
JOB_ID	INPUT	WORD	6.0	0	Job ID
JOB_VAL	INPUT	DINT	8.0	0	Value for write jobs

## **Deployment I/O periphery**

Frequency measurement > SFB 48 - FREQUENC - Frequency measurement

Name	Declaration	Data type	Address	Default value	Comment
			(InstDB)		
STS_GATE	OUTPUT	BOOL	12.0	FALSE	Status of the internal gate
MEAS_VAL	OUTPUT	DINT	14.0	0	Evaluated frequency
JOB_DONE	OUTPUT	BOOL	22.0	TRUE	New job can be started.
JOB_ERR	OUTPUT	BOOL	22.1	FALSE	Job error
JOB_STAT	OUTPUT	WORD	24.0	0	Job error ID

## Local data only in instance DB

Name	Data type	Address	Default	Comment
		(Instance DB)		
JOB_OVAL	DINT	28.0	-	Output value for read request.

$\bigcirc$

Per channel you may call the SFB in each case with the same instance DB, since the data necessary for the internal operational are stored here. Writing accesses to outputs of the instance DB is not permissible.

Frequency meter request interface	To read/write the registers of the frequency meter the request interface of the SFB 48 may be used.
	So that a new job may be executed, the previous job must have be finished with <i>JOB_DONE</i> = TRUE.
Proceeding	The deployment of the request interface takes place at the following sequence: Edit the following input parameters:

Name	Data type	Address (DB)	Default	Comment
JOB_REQ	BOOL	4.3	FALSE	Initiates the job (edges 0-1)
JOB_ID	WORD	6.0	0	Job ID: 00h Job without function 04h Writes the integration time 84h Read the integration time
JOB_VAL	DINT	8.0	0	Value for write jobs. Permitted value for integration time: 10 10000ms

Call the SFB. The job is processed immediately. JOB\_DONE only applies to SFB run with the result FALSE. JOB\_ERR = TRUE if an error occurred. Details on the error cause are indicated at JOB\_STAT.

Pulse width modulation - PWM > Overview

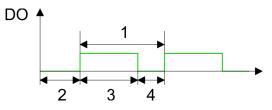
Name	Data type	Address (DB)	Default	Comment	
JOB_DONE	BOOL	22.0	TRUE	New job can be started	
JOB_ERR	BOOL	22.1	FALSE	Job error	
JOB_STAT	WORD	24.0	0000h	Job error ID 0000h No error 0221h Integration time too low 0222h Integration time too high 02FFh Invalid job ID 8001h Parameter error 8009h Channel no. not valid	
	<b>1.</b> A new job may be started with <i>JOB_DONE</i> = TRUE.				
	A value to be read of a read job may be found in JOB_OVAL in the instance address 28.				
Channel no. not	t valid (8	009h and Paramete	er error 8001h)		
	If you have preset a CHANNEL number greater than 3, the error "Channel no. not " (8009h) is reported. if you have preset a CHANNEL number greater than the ma channel number of the CPU, "Parameter error" (8001h) is reported.				
Controlling freq meter	th	The frequency meter is controlled by the internal gate (I gate). The I gate is identical to the software gate (SW gate).			
		SW gate: open (activate): In the user program by setting SW GATE of SFB 48			
		close (deactivate): In the user program by resetting <i>SW_GATE</i> of SFB 48			
	close (deactivate). In the user program by resetting SW_GATE of SFB 46				

# 6.7 Pulse width modulation - PWM

# 6.7.1 Overview

PWM

With the pulse width modulation (PWM) by presetting of time parameters the CPU evaluates a pulse sequence with according pulse/break ratio and issues it via the according output channel.



- 1 Period duration
- 2 ON delay
- 3 Pulse duration
- 4 Pulse pause

Pulse width modulation - PWM > Overview



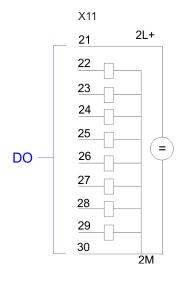
During pulse width modulation the count function at the same channel is deactivated.

# **PWM Outputs**

For pulse width modulation connect your actuators to the following pins: Channel 0: Pin 22

Channel 1: Pin 23

Connect the common ground to pin 30.

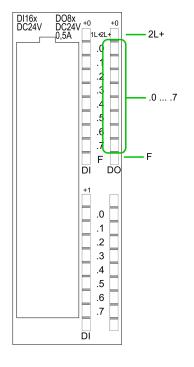


Pin	assignment X11: DO
-----	--------------------

Pin	Assignment
21	2L+ Power supply +DC 24V
22	O+0.0 / Channel 0 Output
23	O+0.1 / Channel 1 Output
24	Q+0.2
25	Q+0.3
26	Q+0.4
27	Q+0.5
28	Q+0.6
29	Q+0.7
30	Ground 2M DO
31 40	not used

# **Deployment I/O periphery**

Pulse width modulation - PWM > Parameterization



# Status indication X11: DO

- LED (green)
  - Supply voltage available for DO
- .0 ... .7 – LEDs (green)

2L+

\_

F

- Q+0.0 ... Q+0.7
- The according LED is on at active output
- LED (red)
  - Overload or short circuit error

# 6.7.2 Parameterization

- **1.** Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager with your project and open the hardware configurator.
- **2.** Place a profile rail.
- 3. Configure at slot 2 the Siemens CPU 312C (6ES7 312-5BE03-0AB0/V2.6).
- **4.** Open the dialog window "Properties" by a double click to the *Count* submodule of the CPU.
- **5.** As soon as you select the operating mode "Pulse width modulation" to the corresponding channel, a dialog window for the pulse width modulation is created and displayed and filled with default parameters.
- **6.** Execute the wished parameterization.
- 7. ▶ Save the project with 'Station → Save and compile'.
- **8.** Transfer the project to the CPU.

## 6.7.2.1 Parameter overview

In the following the parameters are listed which may be used for pulse width modulation configuration during hardware configuration. Parameters, which are not listed here, are ignored by the CPU.

**General** Here the short description of the counter function may be found. At *Comment* information about the module such as purpose may be entered.

# Addresses Here the start address of the counter function is set.

Pulse width modulation - PWM > Parameterization

#### **Basic parameters**

Here the interrupts, the counter function should trigger, may be selected. You have the following options:

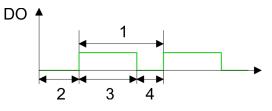
- None: There is no interrupt triggered.
- Process: The counter component triggers a hardware interrupt.
- Diagnostics and Process: With the CPU the diagnostic interrupt of the digital in-/ output periphery is only supported in connection with "hardware interrupt lost".



There are no interrupts with the pulse width function.

Pulse width modulation

The following parameters are relevant for pulse width modulation. Parameters, which are not listed here, are ignored by the CPU.



- 1 Period duration
- 2 ON delay
- 3 Pulse duration
- 4 Pulse pause

Output format

Here select the range of values of the output value. With this the CPU calculates the pulse duration:

Output format	Range of values	Pulse duration
Per mil (Default)	0 1000	(Output value / 1000) x Period duration
S7 analog value	0 27648	(Output value / 27648) x Period duration

## Time base

- Set the time base, which is valid for resolution and the range of values of period duration, minimum pulse duration and on-delay.
- If you have checked the "1ms" button times with a resolution of 1ms can be set.
- If you have checked the "0.1ms" button times with a resolution of 0.1ms can be set.
- Default: "0.1 ms"

## On-delay

- Enter a value for the delay time between the start of an output sequence and the output of the pulse. The pulse sequence is output on the output channel after the on-delay has expired.
- Range of values: 0 ... 65535ms respectively 0 ... 6553.5ms

Period (Period duration)

- With the period duration the length of the output sequence (pulse duration/pulse pause) is defined
- Range of values: 1 ... 65535ms respectively 0.4 ... 6553.5ms
- Default value: 20000

### Minimum pulse duration

- You can set a minimum pulse time for the attenuation of short output pulses/pauses. This suppresses all pulses or pauses shorter than the minimum pulse time. Thus you may filter very small pulses (spikes), which are not noted from the periphery anymore.
- Range of values:
  - 0 ... Period duration/2 \* 1ms respectively
  - 2 ... Period duration/2 \* 0.1ms
- Default: 2

## 6.7.3 SFB 49 - PULSE - Pulse width modulation

### Description

The SFB 49 is a specially developed block for compact CPUs for PWM and pulse train output. With the SFB PULSE (SFB 49) the following functionalities are available:

- PWM (Pulswidthmodulation)
  - Start/Stop via software gate SW\_EN
  - Enabling/controlling of the PWM output
  - Read status bits
  - Request to read/write the internal PWM registers
- Configurable pulse train output with a maximum of 2 drive jobs
  - Start/Stop via software gate SW\_EN \_
  - Enabling/controlling of the pulse train output
  - \_ Read status bits
  - Request to read/write the internal pulse train registers
- Configurable time base (1µs ... 1ms)

When using the block, the following must be observed:

- The SFB is cyclically to be called with the corresponding instance DB e.g. in OB 1.
- You have read and write access to the corresponding registers via the SFB 49 job interface.
- Per channel you may call the SFB in each case with the same instance DB. Write accesses to outputs of the instance DB is not permissible.
- So that a new job may be executed, the previous job must have be finished with JOB DONE = TRUE.
- The switching between the modes takes place by the presetting of the pulse number (JOB\_ID = 08h/09h). As soon as you specify a pulse number > 0, you switch to the pulse train mode, otherwise PWM is active.

$\bigcirc$	Please
5	CPUs.
	error n
	suppor

e note that some functions of this block are not available in all If you call a functionality that is not supported, you receive the nessage 04FFh 'Order no. invalid' as Return value. More about the rted functions can also be found in the 'Properties' of your CPU.

Parameter	Declaration	Data type	Address	Default	Comment
			(InstDB)	Value	
LADDR	INPUT	WORD	0.0	300h	This parameter is not evaluated. Always the internal I/O periphery is addressed.
CHANNEL	INPUT	INT	2.0	0	Channel number
SW_EN	INPUT	BOOL	4.0	FALSE	Enable software gate

## Parameter

Parameter	Declaration	Data type	Address	Default Volue	Comment
			(InstDB)	Value	
MAN_DO	INPUT	BOOL	4.1	FALSE	This parameter is not evaluated.
SET_DO	INPUT	BOOL	4.2	FALSE	This parameter is not evaluated.
OUTP_VAL	INPUT	INT	6.0	0	Output value
JOB_REQ	INPUT	BOOL	8.0	FALSE	Job trigger (edge 0-1)
JOB_ID	INPUT	WORD	10.0	0	Job number 🖏 'JOB_ID' page 116
JOB_VAL	INPUT	DINT	12.0	0	Value for write jobs
STS_EN	OUTPUT	BOOL	16.0	FALSE	Status internal gate
STS_STRT	OUTPUT	BOOL	16.1	FALSE	This parameter is reserved.
STS_DO	OUTPUT	BOOL	16.2	FALSE	This parameter is reserved.
JOB_DONE	OUTPUT	BOOL	16.3	TRUE	<ul> <li>Status parameter</li> <li>0: The job has not started or is still running.</li> <li>1: Job has been executed. A new job can be started.</li> </ul>
JOB_ERR	OUTPUT	BOOL	16.4	FALSE	Status parameter 0: no error 1: Error (see <i>JOB_STAT</i> )
JOB_STAT	OUTPUT	WORD	18.0	0	♦ 'Return value JOB_STAT' page 122

## OUTP\_VAL

The *'output format'* for PWM and pulse train can be set via the hardware configuration. Depending on the output format, there are the following range of values for the *output value*:

- Output in ‰
  - Range of values: 0 ... 1000
  - Pulse duration = (OUTP\_VAL / 1000) x period duration
- Output format: S7 analog value
  - Pulse duration = (OUTP\_VAL / 27648) x period duration
  - Range of values: 0 ... 27648

## JOB\_ID Job number

- 00h: Job without function
- 01h: Write *period duration* for PWM and. 1 pulse train job Range of values in dependence of the time base:
  - 1ms: 1 ... 87
  - 0.1ms: 1 ... 870:
  - 10µs 2 ... 8700
  - 1µs: 20 ... 65535

02h: Write on-delay

Range of values in dependence of the time base:

- 1ms: 0 ... 65535
- 0.1ms: 0 ... 65535
- 10µs 0 ... 65535
- 1µs: 0 ... 65535
- 04h: Write minimum pulse duration

Range of values in dependence of the time base:

- 1ms: 0 ... Period duration/2
- 0.1ms: 0 ... Period duration/2
- 10µs 0 ... Period duration/2
- 1µs: 5 ... Period duration/2
- 08h: Write number of pulses for the 1. pulse train job Range of values:
  - 0 ... 8.388.607
- 09h: Write number of pulses for the 2. pulse train job Range of values:
  - 0...8.388.607
- 0Ah: *Period duration* for writing 2. pulse train job
- OBh: Write time base
  - 00h: 0.1ms
  - 01h: 1ms
  - 02h: 1µs:
  - 03h: 10µs
- OCh 2. Attach pulse train job to the 1. pulse train job
  - With this job number, the duty factor for the 2. pulse train job is additionally to be specified via OUTP\_VAL.
- 81h: Read period duration of PWM and 1. pulse train job
- 82h: Read on-delay
- 84h: Read *minimum pulse duration*
- 88h: Read number of pulses of the 1. pulse train job
- 89h: Read number of pulses of the 2. pulse train job
- 8Ah: Read *period duration* of the 2. pulse train job
- 8Bh Read *time base* 
  - 00h: 0.1ms
  - 01h: 1ms
  - 02h: 1µs:
  - 03h: 10µs

**JOB\_VAL** Value for write jobs, which range of values depends on the according job:

-2147483648 (-2<sup>31</sup>) ... +2147483647 (2<sup>31</sup>-1)

# Local data only in instance DB

Name	Data type	Address	Default	Comment
Name	Data type	(Instance DB)	Delault	Comment
JOB_OVAL	DINT	20.0	-	Output values for read jobs
JOB_OVAL	DINT	20.0	-	Output values for read jobs
		DB, since the data	necessary for th	in each case with the same instance le internal operational are stored here. stance DB is not permissible.
Request interface	То	read/write the registers	s the request inte	rface of the SFB 49 may be used.
	So	•		revious job must have be finished with
	Wit	-	<i>_REQ</i> , you can a	lways transfer a job, regardless of the state
	■ Ch effe		ration and the mi	inimum pulse duration will immediately take
		• ·		ne next edge 0-1 of <i>SW_EN</i> .
		se number and period		etting pulse train specific values such as 2. pulse train job.
Controlling the out	tput			
Controlling the PW	M The re-	quest interface is used	according to the	following sequence:
output	<u>1.</u> C	Call the SFB 49:		
		SW_EN = FALSE		
		JOB_VAL = Enter a JOB_ID = 01h: Write		
			•	
	-	_	•	on is transmitted to the PWM output.
		—	ALSE during the	e SFB run. I the cause of the error is returned in
		JOB_STAT		
		o reset JOB_REQ, cal ALSE.	I SFB 49 again w	vith the same parameters and JOB_REQ =
	<u>3.</u> (	Call the SFB 49:		
		SW_EN = FALSE		<i></i>
		JOB_VAL = Enter a JOB_ID = 02h: Write		-
		JOB_REQ = TRUE		
	E	_	-	ransmitted to the PWM output.
		—	ALSE during the RR = TRUE and	e SFB run. I the cause of the error is returned in
		o reset JOB_REQ, cal ALSE.	I SFB 49 again w	ith the same parameters and JOB_REQ =

- 5. Call the SFB 49:
  - SW\_EN = FALSE
  - JOB\_VAL = Enter a value for the minimum pulse duration here
  - JOB\_ID = 04h: Write *minimum pulse duration* for PWM output.
  - JOB\_REQ = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - ⇒ From *JOB\_VAL* the *minimum pulse duration* is transmitted to the PWM output.
    - *JOB\_DONE* is FALSE during the SFB run.
    - On error JOB\_ERR = TRUE and the cause of the error is returned in JOB\_STAT
- **6.** To reset JOB\_REQ, call SFB 49 again with the same parameters and JOB\_REQ = FALSE.
- 7. Call the SFB 49:
  - SW\_EN = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - JOB\_REQ = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - *OUTP\_VAL*: Specify a duty factor.
  - ⇒ The PWM output is started
    - STS\_EN goes to TRUE and remains in this state until SFB 49 is called with SW\_EN = FALSE.
    - On error JOB\_ERR = TRUE and the cause of the error is returned in JOB\_STAT
- 8. Call the SFB 49 cyclically:
  - SW\_EN = FALSE
  - Via STS\_EN you get the current status of the PWM output. With OUTP\_VAL you can always change the duty factor.
- **9.** As soon as *JOB\_DONE* returns TRUE, you can change the PWM parameters by repeating the steps 1 to 5.

$\bigcirc$	)
5	

If values are changed during PWM output, the new values are only output with the beginning of a new period. A started period is always finished!

- 10. By resetting of SW\_EN (SW\_EN = FALSE) the output is immediately stopped.
- **11.** With reading jobs, you can find the values to be read in the parameter *JOB\_OVAL* in the instance DB at address 20.

**Controlling the pulse train** The request interface is used according to the following sequence:

1. Call the SFB 49:

- SW\_EN = FALSE
- JOB\_VAL = Enter a value for the number of pulses here.
- JOB\_ID = 08h: Write number of pulses for the 1. pulse train job.
- JOB\_REQ = TRUE (edge 0-1)
- ⇒ From *JOB\_VAL* the *number of pulses* for the 1. pulse train job is transmitted.
  - *JOB\_DONE* is FALSE during the SFB run.
  - On error JOB\_ERR = TRUE and the cause of the error is returned in JOB\_STAT
- **2.** To reset JOB\_REQ, call SFB 49 again with the same parameters and JOB\_REQ = FALSE.

- 3. Call the SFB 49:
  - SW\_EN = FALSE
  - JOB\_VAL = Enter a value for the period duration here.
  - JOB\_ID = 01h: Write period duration for the 1. pulse train job.
  - JOB\_REQ = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - From JOB\_VAL the period duration for the 1. pulse train job is transmitted.
     JOB DONE is FALSE during the SFB run.
    - On error JOB\_ERR = TRUE and the cause of the error is returned in JOB\_STAT
- **4.** To reset JOB\_REQ, call SFB 49 again with the same parameters and JOB\_REQ = FALSE.
- **5.** Optional for the 2. pulse train job: Call the SFB 49:
  - SW\_EN = FALSE
  - *JOB\_VAL* = Enter a value for the *number of pulses* here.
  - *JOB\_ID* = 09h: Write *number of pulses* for the 2. pulse train job.
  - JOB\_REQ = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - $\Rightarrow$  The *number of pulses* for the 2. pulse train job is transmitted.
    - *JOB\_DONE* is FALSE during the SFB run.
    - On error JOB\_ERR = TRUE and the cause of the error is returned in JOB\_STAT
- **6.** To reset JOB\_REQ, call SFB 49 again with the same parameters and JOB\_REQ = FALSE.
- 7. Optional for the 2. pulse train job: Call the SFB 49:
  - SW\_EN = FALSE
  - *JOB\_VAL* = Enter a value for the *period duration* here.
  - *JOB\_ID* = 0Ah: Write *period duration* for the 2. pulse train job.
  - JOB\_REQ = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - ⇒ From JOB\_VAL the period duration for the 2. pulse train job is transferred.
     JOB\_DONE is FALSE during the SFB run.
    - On error JOB\_ERR = TRUE and the cause of the error is returned in JOB\_STAT
- **8.** To reset JOB\_REQ, call SFB 49 again with the same parameters and JOB\_REQ = FALSE.
- 9. Call the SFB 49:
  - SW\_EN = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - JOB\_REQ = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - *OUTP\_VAL*: Enter the duty factor such as 50%.
  - ⇒ The 1. pulse train job is started and then if present the 2. pulse train job.
    - Via STS\_EN you get the current status of the pulse train output. As long as the required number of pulses is output, STS\_EN returns TRUE. STS\_EN returns FALSE if either the requested number of pulses has been output or output with SW\_EN = FALSE was terminated early.
    - On error JOB\_ERR = TRUE and the cause of the error is returned in JOB\_STAT
- **10.** To reset JOB\_REQ, call SFB 49 again with the same parameters and JOB\_REQ = FALSE.
- **11.** Call the SFB 49 cyclically:
  - SW\_EN = FALSE
  - Via STS\_EN you get the current status of the pulse train output.

- **12.** As soon as *JOB\_DONE* returns TRUE, you can transfer additional pulse train jobs by repeating the steps 1 to 6.
- 13. By resetting of SW\_EN (SW\_EN = FALSE) the output is immediately stopped.
- **14.** With reading jobs, you can find the values to be read in the parameter *JOB\_OVAL* in the instance DB at address 20.

# Extend a running pulse train job

As long as only one pulse train job is defined and currently being processed, there is the possibility to attach a 2. pulse train job to the 1. pulse train job.

- **1.** Call the SFB 49:
  - SW\_EN = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - JOB\_VAL = Enter a value for the number of pulses here.
  - JOB\_ID = 09h: Write number of pulses for the 2. pulse train job.
  - JOB\_REQ = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - ⇒ From *JOB\_VAL* the *number of pulses* for the 2. pulse train job is transmitted.
    - *JOB\_DONE* is FALSE during the SFB run.
    - On error JOB\_ERR = TRUE and the cause of the error is returned in JOB\_STAT
- **2.** To reset JOB\_REQ, call SFB 49 again with the same parameters and JOB\_REQ = FALSE.
- 3. Call the SFB 49:
  - SW\_EN = TRUE
  - JOB\_VAL = Enter a value for the period duration here.
  - *JOB\_ID* = 0Ah: Write *period duration* for the 2. pulse train job.
  - JOB\_REQ = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - $\Rightarrow$  From *JOB\_VAL* the *period duration* for the 2. pulse train job is transferred.
    - *JOB\_DONE* is FALSE during the SFB run.
    - On error JOB\_ERR = TRUE and the cause of the error is returned in JOB\_STAT
- **4.** To reset JOB\_REQ, call SFB 49 again with the same parameters and JOB\_REQ = FALSE.
- 5. Call the SFB 49:
  - SW\_EN = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - *JOB\_ID* = 0Ch: Attach 2. pulse train job to the 1. pulse train job.
  - JOB\_REQ = TRUE (edge 0-1)
  - *OUTP\_VAL*: Enter the duty factor such as 50%.
  - ⇒ As long as the 1. pulse train job is still running, the 2. pulse train job is attached. Otherwise you receive the error message 0461h as *return value*.
    - Via STS\_EN you get the current status of the pulse train output. As long as the required number of pulses is output, STS\_EN returns TRUE. STS\_EN returns FALSE if either the requested number of pulses has been output or output with SW\_EN = FALSE was terminated early.
    - On error JOB\_ERR = TRUE and the cause of the error is returned in JOB\_STAT

Please note that a maximum of 2 pulse train jobs can be executed directly after another! Diagnostic and interrupt

## Return value JOB\_STAT

The JOB\_STAT return value gives you detailed information in the event of an error.

Value	Description
0000h	no error
0411h	Period duration too small
0412h	Period duration too big
0421h	On-delay too small
0422h	<i>On-delay</i> too big
0431h	Minimum pulse duration too small
0432h	Minimum pulse duration too big
0441h	Number of pulses too small
0442h	Number of pulses too big
0451h	Invalid <i>time base</i>
0461h	Pulse train job could not be attached
04FFh	Job number not valid
	You receive this error message e.g. if the corresponding functionality is not supported by your CPU.
8001h	Parametrization error
	You will get a parametrization error (8001h), if you have transmitted a channel number with <i>CHANNEL</i> , which is bigger than the max. available number of channels of the CPU.
8009h	Channel no. not valid
	You will get the return value channel no. not valid (8009h), if you have transmitted a channel number with <i>CHANNEL</i> , which is bigger than 3.

# 6.8 Diagnostic and interrupt

Overview

The parameterization allows you to define the following trigger for a hardware interrupt that may initialize a diagnostic interrupt:

### Counter function

- Edge at a digital input
- Opening the HW gate (at opened SW gate)
- Closing the HW gate (at opened SW gate)
- Reaching the comparison value
- Overflow respectively at overrun upper counter limit
- Underflow respectively at underrun lower counter limit

Frequency measurement

- Edge at a digital input
- End of measurement (end of the integration time)

Pulse width modulation

There is no process interrupt available

Diagnostic and interrupt > Process interrupt

# 6.8.1 Process interrupt

# Activation

The activation of the process interrupt occurs only if at the same time the counter output is activated and "Diagnostics+Process" is set in the basic parameters.

## **Process interrupt**

A process interrupt causes a call of the OB 40. Within the OB 40 you may find the logical basic address of the module that initialized the process interrupt by using the Local word 6. More detailed information about the initializing event is to find in the *local double word* 8.

## Local double word 8 of OB 40 at counter function

Local byte	Bit 70
8	<ul> <li>Bit 0: Edge at I+0.0</li> <li>Bit 1: Edge at I+0.1</li> <li>Bit 2: Edge at I+0.2</li> <li>Bit 3: Edge at I+0.3</li> <li>Bit 4: Edge at I+0.4</li> <li>Bit 5: Edge at I+0.5</li> <li>Bit 6: Edge at I+0.6</li> <li>Bit 7: Edge at I+0.7</li> </ul>
9	<ul> <li>Bit 0: Edge at I+1.0</li> <li>Bit 1: Edge at I+1.1</li> <li>Bit 7 2: reserved</li> </ul>
10	<ul> <li>Bit 0: Gate counter 0 open (activated)</li> <li>Bit 1: Gate counter 0 closed</li> <li>Bit 2: Over-/underflow/end value counter 0</li> <li>Bit 3: Counter 0 reached comparison value</li> <li>Bit 4: Gate counter 1 open (activated)</li> <li>Bit 5: Gate counter 1 closed</li> <li>Bit 6: Over-/underflow/ end value counter 1</li> <li>Bit 7: Counter 1 reached comparison value</li> </ul>
11	Bit 7 0: reserved

### Local double word 8 of OB 40 at frequency measurement

Local byte	Bit 70
8	<ul> <li>Bit 0: Edge at I+0.0</li> <li>Bit 1: Edge at I+0.1</li> <li>Bit 2: Edge at I+0.2</li> <li>Bit 3: Edge at I+0.3</li> <li>Bit 4: Edge at I+0.4</li> <li>Bit 5: Edge at I+0.5</li> <li>Bit 6: Edge at I+0.6</li> <li>Bit 7: Edge at I+0.7</li> </ul>
9	<ul> <li>Bit 0: Edge at I+1.0</li> <li>Bit 1: Edge at I+1.1</li> <li>Bit 7 2: reserved</li> </ul>
10	<ul> <li>Bit 0: End of measurement channel 0 (end of the integration time)</li> <li>Bit 3 1: reserved</li> <li>Bit 4: End of measurement channel 1 (end of the integration time)</li> <li>Bit 7 5: reserved</li> </ul>
11	Bit 7 0: reserved

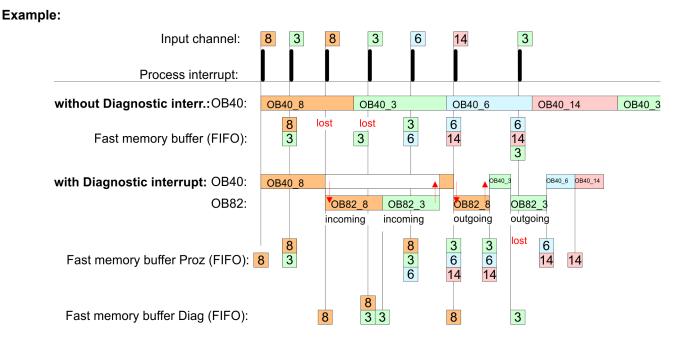
# 6.8.2 Diagnostic interrupt

## Activation

Please consider that diagnostic interrupts are enabled only if you have selected one of the technology functions (counting, frequency measurement, PWM) and set "Diagnostics+Process interrupt" in the basic parameters.

## Function

Via the parameterization (record set 7Fh) you may activate a global diagnostic interrupt for the module. A diagnostic interrupt occurs when during a process interrupt execution in OB 40 another process interrupt is thrown for the same event. The initialization of a diagnostic interrupt interrupts the recent process interrupt execution in OB 40 and branches in OB 82 to diagnostic interrupt processing<sub>incoming</sub>. If during the diagnostic interrupt processing other events are occurring at other channels that may also cause a process res. diagnostic interrupt, these are interim stored. After the end of the diagnostic interrupt processing at first all interim stored diagnostic interrupts are processed in the sequence of their occurrence and then all process interrupts. If a channel where currently a diagnostic interrupt<sub>incoming</sub> is processed res. interim stored initializes further process interrupts, these get lost. When a process interrupt for which a diagnostic interrupt<sub>incoming</sub> has been released is ready, the diagnostic interrupt processing is called again as diagnostic interruptoutgoing. All events of a channel between diagnostic interruptincoming and diagnostic interruptoutgoing are not stored and get lost. Within this time window (1. diagnostic interrupt<sub>incoming</sub> until last diagnostic interrupt<sub>outgoing</sub>) the SF-LED of the CPU is on. Additionally for every diagnostic interruptincoming/outgoing an entry in the diagnostic buffer of the CPU occurs.



## Diagnostic interrupt processing

Every OB 82 call causes an entry in the diagnostic buffer of the CPU containing error cause and module address. By using the SFC 59 you may read the diagnostic bytes. At de-activated diagnostic interrupt you have access to the last recent diagnostic event. If you've activated the diagnostic function in your hardware configuration, the contents of record set 0 are already in the local double word 8 when calling the OB 82. The SFC 59 allows you to also read the record set 1 that contains additional information. After leaving the OB 82 a clear assignment of the data to the last diagnostic interrupt is not longer possible. The record sets of the diagnostic range have the following structure:

## Record set 0 Diagnostic<sub>incoming</sub>

Byte	Bit 70
0	<ul> <li>Bit 0: set at module failure</li> <li>Bit 1: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 2: set at external error</li> <li>Bit 3: set at channel error</li> <li>Bit 7 4: 0 (fix)</li> </ul>
1	<ul> <li>Bit 3 0: Module class</li> <li>0101b: Analog</li> <li>1111b: Digital</li> <li>Bit 4: Channel information present</li> <li>Bit 7 5: 0 (fix)</li> </ul>
2	■ Bit 7 0: 0 (fix)
3	<ul> <li>Bit 5 0: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 6: Process interrupt lost</li> <li>Bit 7: 0 (fix)</li> </ul>

# Record set 0 Diagnosticoutgoing

After the removing error a diagnostic message<sub>outgoing</sub> takes place if the diagnostic interrupt release is still active.

Byte	Bit 70
0	<ul> <li>Bit 0: set at module failure</li> <li>Bit 1: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 2: set at external error</li> <li>Bit 3: set at channel error</li> <li>Bit 7 4: 0 (fix)</li> </ul>
1	<ul> <li>Bit 3 0: Module class</li> <li>0101b: Analog</li> <li>1111b: Digital</li> <li>Bit 4: Channel information present</li> <li>Bit 7 5: 0 (fix)</li> </ul>
2	00h (fix)
3	00h (fix)
$\bigcirc$	The record set 0 of the counter function, frequency measurement and

The record set 0 of the counter function, frequency measurement and pulse width modulation has the same structure. There are differences in the structure of record set 1.

# Diagnostic record set 1 at<br/>counter functionThe record set 1 contains the 4byte of the record set 0 and additionally 12byte module<br/>specific diagnostic data. The diagnostic bytes have the following assignment:

Byte	Bit 70
0 3	Content record set 0   ' <i>Record set 0 Diagnostic<sub>incoming</sub>' page 125</i>
4	<ul> <li>Bit 6 0: Channel type (here 70h)</li> <li>70h: Digital input</li> <li>71h: Analog input</li> <li>72h: Digital output</li> <li>73h: Analog output</li> <li>74h: Analog input/output</li> <li>Bit 7: More channel types present</li> <li>0: no</li> <li>1: yes</li> </ul>
5	Number of diagnostic bits per channel (here 08h)
6	Number of channels of a module (here 08h)
7	<ul> <li>Bit 0: Error in channel group 0 (I+0.0 I+0.3)</li> <li>Bit 1: Error in channel group 1 (I+0.4 I+0.7)</li> <li>Bit 2: Error in channel group 2 (I+1.0 I+1.1)</li> <li>Bit 3: reserved</li> <li>Bit 4: Error in channel group 4 (counter 0)</li> <li>Bit 5: Error in channel group 5 (counter 1)</li> <li>Bit 6: reserved</li> <li>Bit 7: reserved</li> </ul>

Byte	Bit 70
8	Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at Bit 0: input I+0.0 Bit 1: 0 (fix) Bit 2: input I+0.1 Bit 3: 0 (fix) Bit 4: input I+0.2 Bit 5: 0 (fix) Bit 6: input I+0.3 Bit 7: 0 (fix)
9	Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at Bit 0: input I+0.4 Bit 1: 0 (fix) Bit 2: input I+0.5 Bit 3: 0 (fix) Bit 4: input I+0.6 Bit 5: 0 (fix) Bit 6: input I+0.7 Bit 7: 0 (fix)
10	Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at Bit 0: input I+1.0 Bit 1: 0 (fix) Bit 2: input I+1.1 Bit 3: 0 (fix) Bit 7 4: reserved
11	Bit 7 0: reserved
12	<ul> <li>Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at</li> <li>Bit 0: gate counter 0 closed</li> <li>Bit 1: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 2: gate counter 0 opened</li> <li>Bit 3: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 4: over-/underflow/end value counter 0</li> <li>Bit 5: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 6: counter 0 reached comparison value</li> <li>Bit 7: 0 (fix)</li> </ul>
13	<ul> <li>Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at</li> <li>Bit 0: gate counter 1 closed</li> <li>Bit 1: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 2: gate counter 1 opened</li> <li>Bit 3: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 4: over-/underflow/end value counter 1</li> <li>Bit 5: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 6: counter 1 reached comparison value</li> <li>Bit 7: 0 (fix)</li> </ul>
14	reserved
15	reserved

# Diagnostic Record set 1 at frequency measurement

The record set 1 contains the 4byte of the record set 0 and additionally 12byte module specific diagnostic data. The diagnostic bytes have the following assignment:

Byte	Bit 70
0 3	Content record set 0 5 'Record set 0 Diagnostic <sub>incoming</sub> ' page 125
4	<ul> <li>Bit 6 0: Channel type (here 70h)</li> <li>70h: Digital input</li> <li>71h: Analog input</li> <li>72h: Digital output</li> <li>73h: Analog output</li> <li>74h: Analog input/output</li> <li>Bit 7: More channel types present</li> <li>0: no</li> <li>1: yes</li> </ul>
5	Number of diagnostic bits per channel (here 08h)
6	Number of channels of a module (here 08h)
7	<ul> <li>Bit 0: Error in channel group 0 (I+0.0 I+0.3)</li> <li>Bit 1: Error in channel group 1 (I+0.4 I+0.7)</li> <li>Bit 2: Error in channel group 2 (I+1.0 I+1.1)</li> <li>Bit 3: reserved</li> <li>Bit 4: Error in channel group 4 (Frequency meter 0)</li> <li>Bit 5: Error in channel group 5 (Frequency meter 1)</li> <li>Bit 6: reserved</li> <li>Bit 7: reserved</li> </ul>
8	Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at Bit 0: input I+0.0 Bit 1: 0 (fix) Bit 2: input I+0.1 Bit 3: 0 (fix) Bit 4: input I+0.2 Bit 5: 0 (fix) Bit 6: input I+0.3 Bit 7: 0 (fix)
9	Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at Bit 0: input I+0.4 Bit 1: 0 (fix) Bit 2: input I+0.5 Bit 3: 0 (fix) Bit 4: input I+0.6 Bit 5: 0 (fix) Bit 6: input I+0.7 Bit 7: 0 (fix)
10	<ul> <li>Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at</li> <li>Bit 0: input l+1.0</li> <li>Bit 1: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 2: input l+1.1</li> <li>Bit 3: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 7 4: reserved</li> </ul>

Byte	Bit 70
11	Bit 7 0: reserved
12	Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at Bit 0: End of measurement channel 0
	(End of integration time) ■ Bit 7 1: 0 (fix)
13	Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at
	<ul> <li>Bit 0: End of measurement channel 1 (End of integration time)</li> <li>Bit 7 1: 0 (fix)</li> </ul>
14	reserved
15	reserved

### Diagnostic record set 1 at pulse width modulation

The record set 1 contains the 4byte of the record set 0 and additionally 12byte module specific diagnostic data. The diagnostic bytes have the following assignment:

Byte	Bit 70
0 3	Content record set 0   ' <i>Record set 0 Diagnostic<sub>incoming</sub>' page 125</i>
4	<ul> <li>Bit 6 0: Channel type (here 70h)</li> <li>70h: Digital input</li> <li>71h: Analog input</li> <li>72h: Digital output</li> <li>73h: Analog output</li> <li>74h: Analog input/output</li> <li>Bit 7: More channel types present</li> <li>0: no</li> <li>1: yes</li> </ul>
5	Number of diagnostic bits per channel (here 08h)
6	Number of channels of a module (here 08h)
7	<ul> <li>Bit 0: Error in channel group 0 (I+0.0 I+0.3)</li> <li>Bit 1: Error in channel group 1 (I+0.4 I+0.7)</li> <li>Bit 2: Error in channel group 2 (I+1.0 I+1.1)</li> <li>Bit 7 3: reserved</li> </ul>
8	Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at Bit 0: input I+0.0 Bit 1: 0 (fix) Bit 2: input I+0.1 Bit 3: 0 (fix) Bit 4: input I+0.2 Bit 5: 0 (fix) Bit 6: input I+0.3 Bit 7: 0 (fix)

Byte	Bit 70
9	Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at Bit 0: input I+0.4 Bit 1: 0 (fix) Bit 2: input I+0.5 Bit 3: 0 (fix) Bit 4: input I+0.6 Bit 5: 0 (fix) Bit 6: input I+0.7 Bit 7: 0 (fix)
10	<ul> <li>Diagnostic interrupt due to "process interrupt lost" at</li> <li>Bit 0: input I+1.0</li> <li>Bit 1: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 2: input I+1.1</li> <li>Bit 3: 0 (fix)</li> <li>Bit 7 4: reserved</li> </ul>
11 15	Bit 7 0: reserved

General

Fast introduction

# 7 Deployment PtP communication

# 7.1 Fast introduction

	point).
	<ul> <li>PtP functionality</li> <li>Using the PtP functionality the RS485 interface is allowed to connect via serial point-to-point connection to different source res. target systems.</li> </ul>
Protocols	The protocols res. procedures ASCII, STX/ETX, 3964R, USS and Modbus are supported.
Parametrization	The parametrization of the serial interface happens during runtime using the FC/SFC 216 (SER_CFG). For this you have to store the parameters in a DB for all protocols except ASCII.
Communication	The FCs/SFCs are controlling the communication. Send takes place via FC/SFC 217 (SER_SND) and receive via FC/SFC 218 (SER_RCV). The repeated call of the FC/SFC 217 SER_SND delivers a return value for 3964R, USS and Modbus via RetVal that contains, among other things, recent information about the acknowledgement of the partner station. The protocols USS and Modbus allow to evaluate the receipt telegram by calling the FC/SFC 218 SER_RCV after SER_SND. The FCs/SFCs are included in the consignment of the CPU.

# Overview FCs/SFCs for serial communication

The following FCs/SFCs are used for the serial communication:

FC/	SFC	Description
FC/SFC 216	SER_CFG	RS485 parameterize
FC/SFC 217	SER_SND	RS485 send
FC/SFC 218	SER_RCV	RS485 receive

The CPU has a RS485 interface X3, which is fix set to PtP communication (point to



More information about the usage of these blocks may be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from Yaskawa.

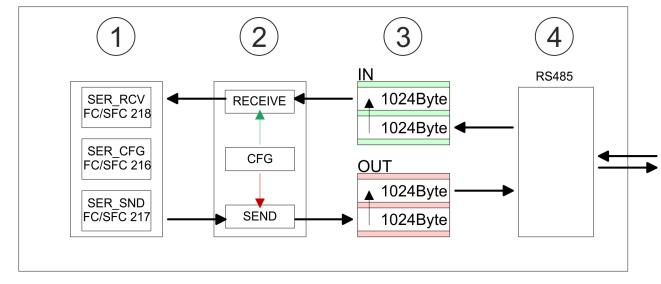
Principle of the data transfer

# 7.2 Principle of the data transfer

**RS485 PtP communication** 

The data transfer is handled during runtime by using FC/SFCs. The principle of data transfer is the same for all protocols and is shortly illustrated in the following.

- Data, which are written into the according data channel by the CPU, is stored in a FIFO send buffer (first in first out) with a size of 2x1024byte and then put out via the interface.
- When the interface receives data, this is stored in a FIFO receive buffer with a size of 2x1024byte and can there be read by the CPU.
- If the data is transferred via a protocol, the embedding of the data to the according protocol happens automatically.
- In opposite to ASCII and STX/ETX, the protocols 3964R, USS and Modbus require the acknowledgement of the partner.
- An additional call of the FC/SFC 217 SER\_SND causes a return value in RetVal that includes among others recent information about the acknowledgement of the partner.
- Further on for USS and Modbus after a SER\_SND the acknowledgement telegram must be evaluated by a call of the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV.



- 1 Program
- 2 Protocol
- 3 FIFO buffer
- 4 Interface

# 7.3 Deployment of RS485 interface for PtP

Overview

**RS485** 

The RS485 interface from the CPU is fix set to PtP communication. Parameterization and communication happens by means of SFCs.

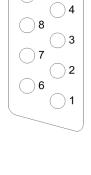
## **Properties RS485**

- Logical states represented by voltage differences between the two cores of a twisted pair cable
- Serial bus connection in two-wire technology using half duplex mode
- Data communications up to a max. distance of 500m
- Data communication rate up to 115.2kbaud

	5
9	<b>4</b>
8 0	3
7	03
6	<b>2</b>
	<b>1</b>

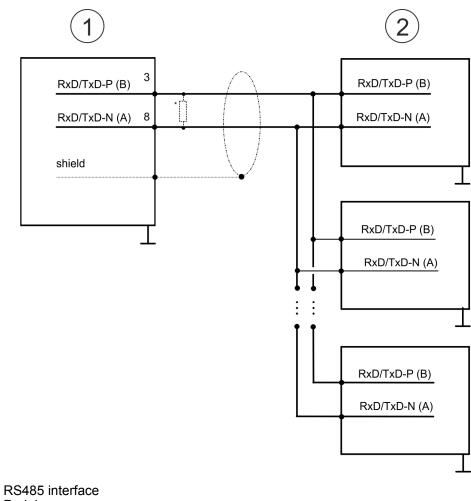
## 9pin SubD jack

Pin	RS485
1	n.c.
2	M24V
3	RxD/TxD-P (Line B)
4	RTS
5	M5V
6	P5V
7	P24V
8	RxD/TxD-N (Line A)
9	n.c.

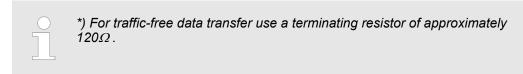


Communication > FC/SFC 217 - SER SND - Send to PtP

## Connection



1 2 Periphery



# 7.4 Parametrization

# 7.4.1 FC/SFC 216 - SER CFG - Parametrization PtP

The parametrization happens during runtime deploying the FC/SFC 216 (SER CFG). You have to store the parameters for STX/ETX, 3964R, USS and Modbus in a DB.

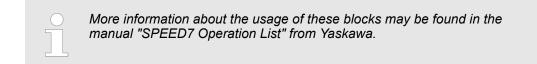
# 7.5 Communication

# 7.5.1 FC/SFC 217 - SER\_SND - Send to PtP

This block sends data via the serial interface. The repeated call of the FC/SFC 217 SER\_SND delivers a return value for 3964R, USS and Modbus via RETVAL that contains, among other things, recent information about the acknowledgement of the partner station. The protocols USS and Modbus require to evaluate the receipt telegram by calling the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV after SER\_SND.

# 7.5.2 FC/SFC 218 - SER\_RCV - Receive from PtP

This block receives data via the serial interface. Using the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV after SER\_SND with the protocols USS and Modbus the acknowledgement telegram can be read.



# 7.6 Protocols and procedures

Overview

The CPU supports the following protocols and procedures:

- ASCII communication
- STX/ETX
- 3964R
- USS
- Modbus

ASCII

ASCII data communication is one of the simple forms of data exchange. Incoming characters are transferred 1 to 1. At ASCII, with every cycle the read FC/SFC is used to store the data that is in the buffer at request time in a parametrized receive data block. If a telegram is spread over various cycles, the data is overwritten. There is no reception acknowledgement. The communication procedure has to be controlled by the concerning user application. For this you can use the FB 1 - Receive\_ASCII.



More information about the usage of this block may be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from Yaskawa.

STX/ETX

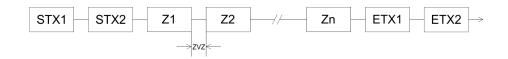
STX/ETX is a simple protocol with start and end ID, where STX stands for **S**tart of **Text** and ETX for **E**nd of **Text**.

- Any data transferred from the periphery must be preceded by a Start followed by the data characters and the end character. Depending of the byte width the following ASCII characters can be transferred: 5bit: not allowed: 6bit: 20...3Fh, 7bit: 20...7Fh, 8bit: 20...FFh.
- The effective data, which includes all the characters between Start and End are transferred to the CPU when the End has been received.
- When data is send from the CPU to a peripheral device, any user data is handed to the FC/SFC 217 (SER\_SND) and is transferred with added Start- and End-ID to the communication partner.
- You may work with 1, 2 or no Start- and with 1, 2 or no End-ID.
- If no End-ID is defined, all read characters are transferred to the CPU after a parameterizable character delay time (Timeout).

As Start-res. End-ID all Hex values from 01h to 1Fh are permissible. Characters above 1Fh are ignored. In the user data, characters below 20h are not allowed and may cause errors. The number of Start- and End-IDs may be different (1 Start, 2 End res. 2 Start, 1 End or other combinations). For not used start and end characters you have to enter FFh in the hardware configuration.

Message structure:

Protocols and procedures



#### 3964

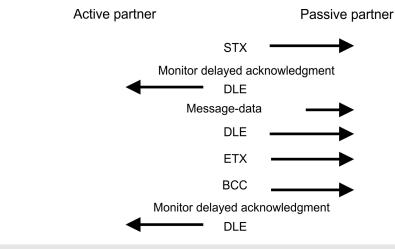
The 3964R procedure controls the data transfer of a point-to-point link between the CPU and a communication partner. The procedure adds control characters to the message data during data transfer. These control characters may be used by the communication partner to verify the complete and error free receipt.

The procedure employs the following control characters:

- STX: Start of Text
- DLE: Data Link Escape
- ETX: End of Text
- BCC: Block Check Character
- NAK: Negative Acknowledge

You may transfer a maximum of 255byte per message.

#### Procedure





When a DLE is transferred as part of the information it is repeated to distinguish between data characters and DLE control characters that are used to establish and to terminate the connection (DLE duplication). The DLE duplication is reversed in the receiving station.

The 3964R procedure <u>requires</u> that a lower priority is assigned to the communication partner. When communication partners issue simultaneous send commands, the station with the lower priority will delay its send command.

USS

The USS protocol (**U**niverselle **s**erielle **S**chnittstelle = universal serial interface) is a serial transfer protocol defined by Siemens for the drive and system components. This allows to build-up a serial bus connection between a superordinated master and several slave systems. The USS protocol enables a time cyclic telegram traffic by presetting a fix telegram length.

The following features characterize the USS protocol:

- Multi point connection
- Master slave access procedure
- Single master system
- Max. 32 participants
- Simple and secure telegram frame

It is essential:

- You may connect 1 master and max. 31 slaves at the bus
- The single slaves are addressed by the master via an address sign in the telegram.
- The communication happens exclusively in half-duplex operation.
- After a send command, the acknowledgement telegram must be read by a call of the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV.

The telegrams for send and receive have the following structure:

### Master slave telegram

STX	LGE	ADR	PKE		IND		PWE		STW		HSW		BCC
02h			Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	

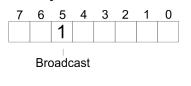
### Slave master telegram

STX	LGE	ADR	PKE		IND		PWE		ZSW		HIW		BCC
02h			Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	

with

- STX Start sign
- STW Control word
- LGE Telegram length
- ZSW State word
- ADR Address
- HSW Main set value
- PKE Parameter ID
- HIW Main effective value
- IND Index
- BCC Block Check Character
- PWE Parameter value

# Broadcast with set bit 5 in ADR byte



A request can be directed to a certain slave ore be send to all slaves as broadcast message. For the identification of a broadcast message you have to set bit 5 to 1 in the ADR byte. Here the slave addr. (bit 0 ... 4) is ignored. In opposite to a "normal" send command, the broadcast does not require a telegram evaluation via FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV. Only write commands may be sent as broadcast.

Modbus

- The Modbus protocol is a communication protocol that fixes a hierarchic structure with one master and several slaves.
- Physically, Modbus works with a serial half-duplex connection. There are no bus conflicts occurring, because the master can only communicate with one slave at a time.
- After a request from the master, this waits for a preset delay time for an answer of the slave. During the delay time, communication with other slaves is not possible.

Protocols and procedures

- After a send command, the acknowledgement telegram must be read by a call of the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV.
- The request telegrams send by the master and the respond telegrams of a slave have the following structure:

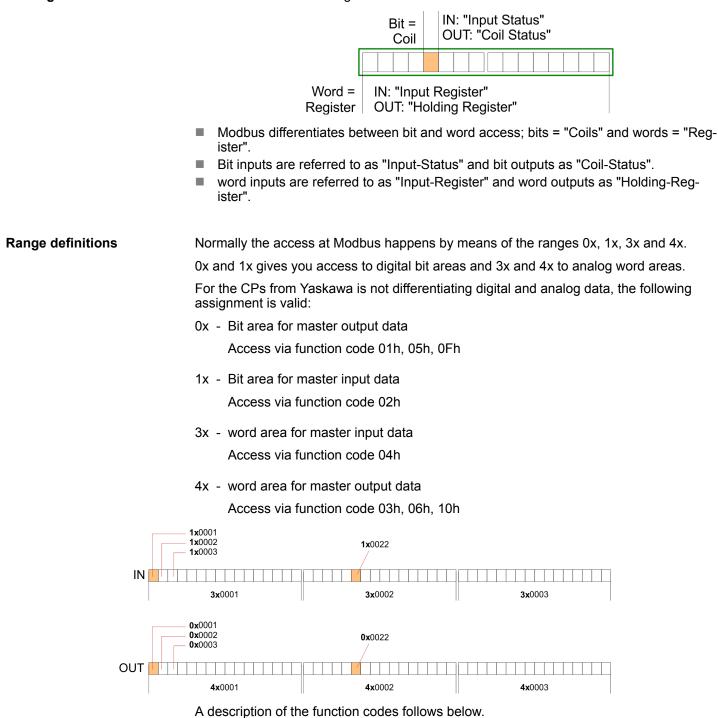
# **Telegram structure**

Start sign	Slave address	Function Code	Data	Flow control	End sign
Broadcast with address = 0		To mark a broa In opposite to evaluation via	be directed to a special slave or at a adcast message, the slave address a "normal" send command, the broa FC/SFC 218 SER_RCV. mmands may be sent as broadcast.	0 is used.	Ū
ASCII, RTU mo	I	ASCII mode: E with a start and RTU mode: Ev	ifferent transfer modes. The mode s 216 SER_CFG. Every byte is transferred in the 2 sig d an end sign. This causes a transp very byte is transferred as one chara as the ASCII mode. Instead of start	n ASCII code. The arent but slow tran acter. This enables	data are marked sfer. a higher data
Supported Moo cols	lbus proto-	The following Mod Modbus RTU I Modbus ASCII		RS485 interface:	

Modbus - Function codes

# 7.7 Modbus - Function codes

Modbus has some naming conventions:



A description of the function codes follows b

Overview

With the following Modbus function codes a Modbus master can access a Modbus slave: With the following Modbus function codes a Modbus master can access a Modbus slave. The description always takes place from the point of view of the master:

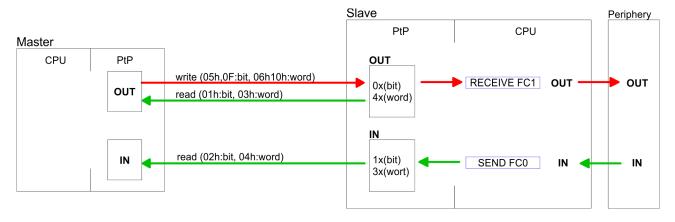
## **Deployment PtP communication**

Modbus - Function codes

Code	Command	Description
01h	Read n bits	Read n bits of master output area 0x
02h	Read n bits	Read n bits of master input area 1x
03h	Read n words	Read n words of master output area 4x
04h	Read n words	Read n words master input area 3x
05h	Write 1 bit	Write 1 bit to master output area 0x
06h	Write 1 word	Write 1 word to master output area 4x
0Fh	Write n bits	Write n bits to master output area 0x
10h	Write n words	Write n words to master output area 4x

## Point of View of "Input" and "Output" data

The description always takes place from the point of view of the master. Here data, which were sent from master to slave, up to their target are designated as "output" data (OUT) and contrary slave data received by the master were designated as "input" data (IN).



**Respond of the slave**If the slave announces an error, the function code is send back with an "ORed" 80h.Without an error, the function code is sent back.

	Slave answer:	Function code OR 80h	$\rightarrow$ Error			
		Function code	$\rightarrow$ OK			
Bute converse in a word						
Byte sequence in a word	1 word					
		High-byte Low-byte				
Check sum CRC, RTU,	The shown check sun	ns CRC at RTU and LRC at ASCII	mode are automatically added to			
LRC		are not shown in the data block.				
Read n bits 01h, 02h	Code 01h: Read n bit	s of master output area 0x				
	Code 02h: Read n bit	s of master input area 1x				

Modbus - Function codes

# Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of bits	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

# Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Number of read bytes	Data 1. byte	Data 2. byte		Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1byte	1byte	1byte		1word

Read n words 03h, 04h	03h: Read n words of master output area 4x
	04h: Read n words master input area 3x

# Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of words	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

# **Respond telegram**

Slave address	Function code	Number of read bytes	Data 1. word	Data 2. word	 Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word
				max. 125words	

Write 1 bit 05h	Code 05h: Write 1 bit to master output area 0x
	A status change is via "Status bit" with following values:
	"Status bit" = 0000h $\rightarrow$ Bit = 0
	"Status bit" = FF00h $\rightarrow$ Bit = 1

# Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address bit	Status bit	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

# Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address bit	Status bit	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

# **Deployment PtP communication**

Modbus - Function codes

# Write 1 word 06h Code 06h: Write 1 word to master output area 4x

# Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address word	Value word	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

## Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address word	Value word	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

Write n bits 0Fh	Code 0Fh: Write n bits to master output area 0x
	Please regard that the number of bits has additionally to be set in byte.

# Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of bits	Number of bytes	Data 1. byte	Data 2. byte		Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1byte	1byte	1byte	1byte	1word
max. 250byte								

# Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of bits	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

Write n words 10h Code 10h: Write n words to master output area 4x

# Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. word	Number of words	Number of bytes	Data 1. word	Data 2. word		Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1byte	1word	1word	1word	1word
					max. 125words			

# Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. word	Number of words	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

# 7.8 Modbus - Example communication

Overview

- The example establishes a communication between a master and a slave via Modbus. The following combination options are shown:
  - CPU 31xS as Modbus RTU master
  - CPU 21xSER-1 as Modbus RTU slave
  - Siemens SIMATIC Manager and possibilities for the project transfer
  - Modbus cable connection

# Approach

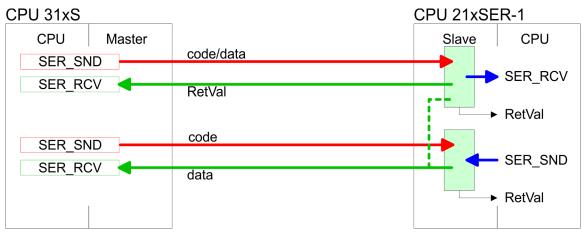
- **1.** Assemble a Modbus system consisting of a CPU 31xS as Modbus master and a CPU 21xSER-1 as Modbus slave and Modbus cable.
- **2.** Execute the project engineering of the master! For this you create a PLC user application with the following structure:
  - OB 100: Call SFC 216 (configuration as Modbus RTU master) with timeout setting and error evaluation.
    - OB 1: Call SFC 217 (SER\_SND) where the data is send with error evaluation. Here you have to build up the telegram according to the Modbus rules. Call SFC 218 (SER RECV) where the data is received with error evaluation.
- **3.** Execute the project engineering of the slave! The PLC user application at the slave has the following structure:
  - OB 100:

Call SFC 216 (configuration as Modbus RTU slave) with timeout setting and Modbus address in the DB and error evaluation.

OB 1:

Call SFC 217 (SER\_SND) for data transport from the slave CPU to the output buffer. Call SFC 218 (SER\_RECV) for the data transport from the input buffer to the CPU. Allow an according error evaluation for both directions.

Structure for the according PLC programs for master and slave:



## **Deployment PtP communication**

Modbus - Example communication



### 8 WinPLC7

#### 8.1 System conception

#### General

WinPLC7 is a programming and simulation software from Yaskawa for every PLC programmable with Siemens STEP<sup>®</sup>7. This tool allows you to create user applications in FBD, LAD and STL. Besides of a comfortable programming environment, WinPLC7 has an integrated simulator that enables the simulation of your user application at the PC without additional hardware. This "Soft-PLC" is handled like a real PLC and offers the same error behavior and diagnostics options via diagnostics buffer, USTACK and BSTACK.



Detailed information and programming samples may be found at the online help respectively in the online documentation of WinPLC7.

Alternatives

There is also the possibility to use according configuration tools from Siemens instead of WinPLC7 from Yaskawa. Here the proceeding is part of this manual.

System requirements

- Windows XP (SP3)
- Windows Vista
- Windows 7 (32 and 64 bit)
- Windows 8 (32 and 64 bit)

Source

You may receive a *demo version* from Yaskawa. Without any activation with the *demo version* the CPUs 11x of the System 100V from Yaskawa may be configured. To configure the SPEED7 CPUs a license for the "profi" version is necessary. This may be online be received from Yaskawa and activated.

There are the following sources to get WinPLC7:

- Online
  - At www.yaskawa.eu.com in the service area at Downloads a link to the current demo version and the updates of WinPLC7 may be found.
  - CD

- SW211C1DD: WinPLC7 Single license, CD, with documentation in German
- SW211C1ED: WinPLC7 Single license, CD, with documentation in English

8.2 Installation Precondition	The project engineering of a SPEED7 CPU from VIPA with WinPLC7 is only possible using an activated "Profi" version of WinPLC7.
Installation WinPLC7 Demo	The installation and the registration of WinPLC7 has the following approach: <b>1.</b> For installation of WinPLC7 start the setup program of the corresponding CD respectively execute the online received exe file.
	2. Select the according language.
	3. Accept the licensing agreement.

**4.** Set an installation directory and a group assignment and start the installation.

Example project engineering > Job definition

## Activation of the "Profi" version

#### 1. Start WinPLC7.

- ⇒ A 'Demo' dialog is shown
- 2. Click at [Activate Software].
  - $\Rightarrow$  The following dialog for activation is shown:

ctivating program		
Email-Adr.: Your name:		
Serial number (34-digit): System number:	SYS-1868PLC7V5	
Activating key:	online (via internet)	This pc have no access to the internet
	Install drive=C:\PROGRAMME\MHJ·SOFT\	
	Install UIVE=C. YENDURAMME YMHJ-SUFTY	

3. Fill in the following fields:

- Email-Addr.
- Your Name
- Serial number

The serial number may be found on a label at the CD case of WinPLC7.

- **4.** If your computer is connected to Internet you may online request the Activation Key by [Get activation key via Internet]. Otherwise click at [This PC has no access to the Internet] and follow the instructions.
  - ⇒ With successful registration the activation key is listed in the dialog window respectively is sent by email.
- 5. Enter this at 'Activation code' and click at [OK].
  - ⇒ Now, WinPLC7 is activated as "Profi" version.

Installation of WinPCAP<br/>for station search viaTo find a station via Ethernet (accessible nodes) you have to install the WinPCAP driver.<br/>This driver may be found on your PC in the installation directory at WinSPS-S7-V5/<br/>WinPcap\_... exe. Execute this file and follow the instructions.

#### 8.3 Example project engineering

#### 8.3.1 Job definition

In the example a FC 1 is programmed, which is cyclically called by the OB 1. By setting of 2 comparison values (value1 and value2) during the FC call, an output of the PLC-System should be activated depending on the comparison result.

Here it should apply:

- if value1 = value2 activate output Q 124.0
- if value1 > value2 activate output Q 124.1
- if value1 < value2 activate output Q 124.2

Precondition

- You have administrator rights for your PC.
- WinPLC7 is installed and activated as "Profi" version.
- One SPEED7 CPU and one digital output module are installed and cabled.
- The Ethernet PG/OP channel of the CPU is connected to your Ethernet network. Your CPU may be connected to your PC with an Ethernet cable either directly or via hub/ switch.
- WinPCap for station search via Ethernet is installed.
- The power supply of the CPU and the I/O periphery are activated and the CPU is in STOP state.

#### 8.3.2 **Project engineering**

- 1. Start WinPLC7 ("Profi" version)
- **2.** Create and open a new project with [Create a new solution].

## **Hardware configuration** For the call of the hardware configurator it is necessary to set WinPLC7 from the Simulator-Mode to the Offline-Mode. For this and the communication via Ethernet set "Target: TCP/IP Direct".

File	Ed	iit Block PLC View PLC-Mask Extras Help	)															
2	3	🏹 🏝 🔙 🗛 🍇 🦀 🥔 🗐 🕄 🛛	t t	📲 📲	🏢 🗙	6	🙀 Sym Sym	a 3	🖌 🕀 🎫 i					<b>~</b>				
Lan	Edi	t project: 🛛 🗘	e e	Project	content						et: Simu et: RS23							
guag	ution	PROG-22072011-164430-ENG.W57 (Solut 57-PROG-22072011-164430-ENG	μ	🔊 Open	*) New	Refresh	→ Load se	lected	blocks into the PL	Targ	et: MHJ-	NetLink IP-Direct		all	blocks i	nto the P	LC Res	set filte
e, We	Solu	: Blocks			Filter		Fi		File	Targ	et: MHJ-	NetLink 1 _ink PRO						Filter
bser		Symbolic M2 Vars	23		Object		4	sion	Symbolic name			TIC NET			nory D	? Name	Family	Head
ver	8	Documentation	C.M.	🗆 : 📑	OB1			1.0		STL-FE	D-LAD	nb	2	108		nb	nb	2011

2. Double click to 'Hardware stations' and here at 'Create new'.



- **3.** Enter a station name. Please consider that the name does not contain any spaces.
- **4.** After the load animation choose in the register Select PLC-System the system "VIPA SPEED7" and click to [Create]. A new station is created.
- **5.** Save the empty station with [*Strg*]+[*S*].
- **6.** By double click or drag&drop the according VIPA CPU in the hardware catalog at *'CPU SPEED7'* the CPU is inserted to your configuration.
- **7.** For output place a digital output module, assign the start address 124 and save the hardware configuration.

Establish online access via Ethernet PG/OP channel:

- **1.** Open the CPU-Properties, by double clicking to the CPU at slot 2 in the hardware configurator.
- 2. Click to the button [Ethernet CP-Properties (PG/OP-channel)].
  - ⇒ The dialog 'Properties CP343' is opened.
- **3.** Chose the register 'Common Options'.
- 4. Click to [Properties Ethernet].
- **5.** Choose the subnet '*PG\_OP\_Ethernet*'.
- **6.** Enter a valid IP address-and a subnet mask. You may get this from your system administrator.
- 7. Close every dialog window with [OK].
- 8. Select, if not already done, 'Target: External TCP/IP direct'.
- 9. ▶ Open with 'Online → Send configuration to the CPU' a dialog with the same name.
- **10.** Click to [Accessible nodes]. Please regard to use this function it is necessary to install WinPCap before!
- 11. Choose your network card and click to [Determining accessible nodes].
  - ⇒ After a waiting time every accessible station is listed. Here your CPU with IP 0.0.0.0 is listed, too. To check this the according MAC address is also listed. This MAC address may be found at a label beneath the front flap of the CPU.
- **12.** For the temporary setting of an IP address select you CPU and click to [Temporary setting of the IP parameters]. Please enter the same IP parameters, you configured in the CPU properties and click to [Write Parameters].
- **13.** Confirm the message concerning the overall reset of the CPU.
  - ⇒ The IP parameters are transferred to the CPU and the list of accessible stations is refreshed.
- **14.** Select your CPU and click to [Confirm].
  - $\Rightarrow$  Now you are back in the dialog "Send configuration".

Transfer hardware configuration

- Choose your network card and click to [Send configuration].
  - After a short time a message is displayed concerning the transfer of the configuration is finished.

The hardware configuration is finished, now and the CPU may always be accessed by the IP parameters as well by means of WinPLC7.

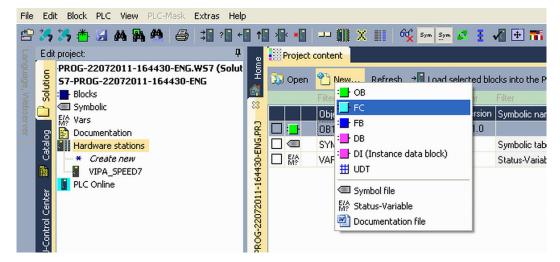


Usually the online transfer of the hardware configuration happens within the hardware configurator. With 'File

→ Save active station in the WinPL7 sub project' there is also the possibility to store the hardware configuration as a system file in WinPLC7 to transfer it from WinPLC7 to the CPU.

**Programming of the FC 1** The PLC programming happens by WinPLC7. Close the hardware configurator and return to your project in WinPLC7. The PLC program is to be created in the FC 1.

1. ▶ In 'Project content' choose 'New → FC'.



2. Enter "FC1" as block and confirm with [OK].

 $\Rightarrow$  The editor for FC 1 is called.

#### Creating parameters

In the upper part of the editor there is the parameter table. In this example the 2 integer values *value1* and *value2* are to be compared together. Since both values are read only by the function, these are to be defined as "in".

- **1.** Select the 'in  $\rightarrow$ ' row at the 'parameter table' and enter at the field 'Name' "value1". Press the [Return] key.
  - $\Rightarrow$  The cursor jumps to the column with the data type.
- 2. The data type may either directly be entered or be selected from a list of available data types by pressing the *[Return]* key. Set the data type to INT and press the *[Return]* key.
  - $\Rightarrow$  Now the cursor jumps to the *'Comment'* column.
- 3. Here enter "1. compare value" and press the [Return] key.
  - $\Rightarrow$  A new 'in  $\rightarrow$ ' row is created and the cursor jumps to 'Name'.
- **4.** Proceed for *value2* in the same way as described for *value1*.
- 5. Save the block. A note that the interface of the block was changed may be acknowledged with [Yes].
  - $\Rightarrow$  The parameter table shows the following entries, now:

e	<b>B</b>	Project conte	ent 📑 F	C1 8	3-			
Ъ		💱 🚰 á	M 🔁	≡ →	Load FC1 into the PLC 🛛 O Synchronize	: හි Monitoring On/Off		Network 1
<u>م</u>	-	* Address	Declarat	ion	Name	Туре	Initial value	Comment
83		0.0	in	>	value1	INT		1. compare value
2		2.0	in	>	value2	INT		2. compare value
ENG.PR.			out	<				
			in_out	$\langle \cdot \cdot \rangle$				
ġ.				-				

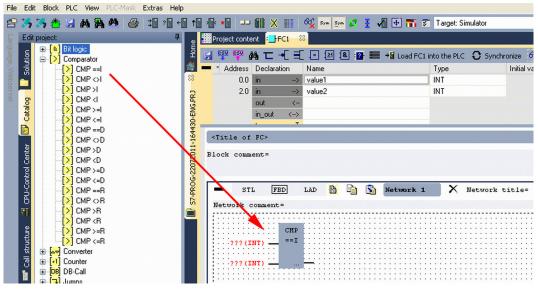
Enter the program

As requested in the job definition, the corresponding output is activated depending on the comparison of *value1* and *value2*. For each comparison operation a separate network is to be created.

**1.** The program is to be created as FBD (function block diagram). Here change to the FBD view by clicking at *'FBD'*.

-	•				s	Т	L			[	F	BI	2				L	A	D			E	ð		:	Ì	1			2			N	et	t w	70	rl	k	1					>	<		N	ſe	tτ	σc	r	k	t	i	t	1	2=											
le	t	ω	0	rl	k	¢	20	m	m	er	nt	;=	1		(																																																					
																v																																	Ξ.																			
												•		•	•	•			•																					• •										•				•		•											•	
·	•	·	·	•	•	·	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	• •			•	·	·	•	• •	• •	•	•	·	·	:	•	• •	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	<6	en	ap	t	,
•	•	•	•	•	•																																																															
																•	•																• •					•	•	• •		•														•											•	
•	•				•					•	•			•	•	•	•		•											•			• •							• •						:	•			•					•	•		•										

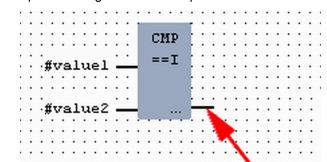
- 2. Click to the input field designated as "<empty>". The available operations may be added to your project by drag&drop from the *hardware catalog* or by double click at them in the *hardware catalog*.
- **3.** Open in the *catalog* the category "Comparator" and add the operation '*CMP*==*I*' to your network.



- **4.** Click to the input left above and insert *value1*. Since these are block parameters a selection list of block parameters may be viewed by entering "#".
- 5. Type in "#" and press the [Return] key.
- **6.** Choose the corresponding parameter of the list and confirm it with the *[Return]* key.
- **7.** Proceed in the same way with the parameter *value2*.

The allocation to the corresponding output, here Q 124.0, takes place with the following proceeding:

**1.** Click to the output at the right side of the operator.



- 2. Open in the *catalog* the category '*Bit logic*' and select the function '--[=]'. The inserting of '--[=]' corresponds to the WinPLC7 shortcut [F7].
  - #value1 \_\_\_\_\_ ==I #value2 \_\_\_\_\_\_ =
- **3.** Insert the output Q 124.0 by clicking to the operand.

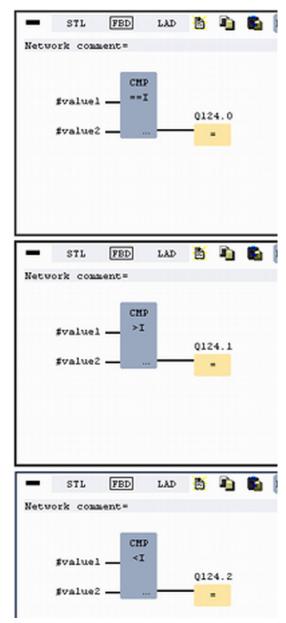
 $\Rightarrow$  Network1 is finished, now.

Adding a new network

For further comparisons the operations "CMP>I" at Q 124.1 and "CMP<I" at Q 124.2 are necessary. Create a network for both operations with the following proceeding:

- **1.** Move your mouse at an arbitrary position on the editor window and press the right mouse key.
- 2. ▶ Select at 'context menu → Insert new network'.
  - ⇒ A dialog field is opened to enter the position and number of the networks.
- 3. Proceed as described for "Network 1".

- 4. Save the FC 1 with 'File → Save content of focused window' respectively press [Strg]+[S].
  - ⇒ After you have programmed the still missing networks, the FC 1 has the following structure:



#### Creating the block OB 1

The FC 1 is to be called from the cycle OB 1.

- **1.** Go to OB 1, which was automatically created with starting the project.
- **2.** Go to '*Project content*' or to '*Solution*' and open the OB 1 by a double click.
- 3. Change to the STL view.

Example project engineering > Test the PLC program in the Simulator

- 4. Type in "Call FC 1" and press the [Return] key.
  - ⇒ The FC parameters are automatically displayed and the following parameters are assigned:

	omment	=								
-	STL	FBD	LAD	Ð	Þ	<b>S</b>	Network	1	X	N
Networ	k comm	ent=								
0		С	ALL FO	2		1.				
1			value	e1:=:	10					
2			value	2:=:	10					
3										

5. Save the OB 1 with F respectively press [Strg]+[S].

#### 8.3.3 Test the PLC program in the Simulator

**Proceeding** With WinPLC7 there is the possibility to test your project in a *Simulator*.

1. Here select 'Target: Simulator'.

File Edit Block PLC View PLC-Mask Extras Help							
🕾 35 🏝 🖬 🗛 🎮 😂 🕼 👔 📲	1 × ×	🛍 🗶 💷 🚳 s	ym Sym 🚺 🚦 🔏 🕀 🎫			<u>~</u>	
Edit project: 4	og Project	content		Target: Simula Target: RS232	2		
PROG-22072011-164430-ENG.W57 (Solut 57-PROG-22072011-164430-ENG 6 Blocks	H Dpen	揝 New Refresh →	Load selected blocks into the PL	C Target: MHJ-N Target: TCP/II Target: MHJ-N	P-Direct	l all blo	icks into the PL
Blocks	8	Filter	Filter Filter	Target: NETLi	ink PRO TCR/I		Filter Filter
Create new		Object	Version Symbolic name	In Target: SIMAT		nemor	y DI? Name
🦉 👷	🗑 🗖 🔁	OB1	1.0	STL-FBD-LAD	nb 2	108	- nb
		FC1	1.0	STL-FBD-LAD	mh 16	106	- nb
Ŭ ⊕		SYMBOLTABLE.SEQ	Symbolic table	•			



	📲 📲 💷 🏭 X 🏭 60 in													
Dig Open 🏠 New Refresh → 🖥 Load selected blocks into the PLC 🖸 Synchronize CTRL+U 🗘 Load all blocks into the PLC Reset filter														
								Fil	Filter					
	Object	Version	Symbolic name	Initial language	Author	Ram	Load memory	DI?	Name	Family	Header	Code		
	081	1.0		STL-FBD-LAD	nb	40	146	•	nb	nb	2011-7-25   13:24:45(56)	2011-7-25   13:24:45(56)		
	FC1	1.0		STL-FBD-LAD	mh	16	106	•	nb	nb	2011-7-22   17:49:29(32)	2011-7-22   18:16:55(92)		
	SYMBOLTABLE.SEQ		Symbolic table							1				
	VARIABLETABELLE.VAR		Status-Variable											

- **3.** Switch the CPU to RUN, by clicking at '*RUN*' in the '*CPU Control Center*' of '*Edit project*'.
  - ⇒ The displayed state changes from STOP to RUN.
- **4.** To view the process image select '*View* → *Display process image window*' or click at **\_\_\_**.
  - $\Rightarrow$  The various areas are displayed.
- **5.** Double click to the process image and enter at *'Line 2'* the address PQB 124. Confirm your input with [OK]. A value marked by red color corresponds to a logical "1".

Example project engineering > Transfer PLC program to CPU and its execution

- 6. Den the OB 1.
- 7. Change the value of one variable, save the OB 1 and transfer it to the simulator.
  - ⇒ According to your settings the process image changes immediately. The status of your blocks may be displayed with 'Block → Monitoring On/Off'.

# Visualization via PLC A further component of the simulator is the *PLC mask*. Here a CPU is graphically displayed, which may be expanded by digital and analog peripheral modules. As soon as the CPU of the simulator is switched to RUN state, inputs may be activated by mouse and outputs may be displayed.

- **1.** ▶ Open the *PLC mask* with 'view → *PLC mask*'.
  - ⇒ A CPU is graphically displayed.
- **2.** Double-click to the output module, open its properties dialog and enter the Module address 124.
- 3. Switch the operating mode switch to RUN by means of the mouse.
- The Road Add we not the Ro

#### ⇒ Your program is executed and displayed in the simulator, now.

#### 8.3.4 Transfer PLC program to CPU and its execution

#### Proceeding

- **1.** For transfer to the CPU set the transfer mode to "Target: TCP/IP-Direct".
- 2. If there are more network adapters in your PC, the network adapter may be selected via 'Extras → Select network adapter'.
- 3. For presetting the Ethernet data click to [...] and click to [Accessible nodes].

lter
ode
011-7-25 1:
011-7-22 11
(

- Click at [Determining accessible nodes].
  - ⇒ After a waiting time every accessible station is listed.

Example project engineering > Transfer PLC program to CPU and its execution

- 5. Choose your CPU, which was provided with TCP/IP address parameters during the hardware configuration and click to [Confirm].
- 6. Close the dialog 'Ethernet properties' with [OK].
- 7. ▶ Transfer your project to your CPU with 'PLC → Send all blocks'.
- 8. Switch your CPU to RUN state.
- **9.** Open the OB 1 by double click.
- 10. Change the value of one variable, save the OB 1 and transfer it to the CPU.
  - According to your settings the process image changes immediately. The status of your blocks may be displayed with 'Block → Monitoring On/Off'.

## 9 Configuration with TIA Portal

- 9.1 TIA Portal Work environment
- 9.1.1 General

#### General

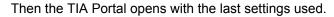
In this chapter the project engineering of the Yaskawa CPU in the Siemens TIA Portal is shown. Here only the basic usage of the Siemens TIA Portal together with a Yaskawa CPU is shown. Please note that software changes can not always be considered and it may thus be deviations to the description. TIA means Totally integrated Automation from Siemens. Here your Yaskawa PLCs may be configured and linked. For diagnostics online tools are available.



Information about the Siemens TIA Portal can be found in the online help respectively in the according online documentation.

#### Starting the TIA Portal

To start the Siemens TIA Portal with Windows select 'Start → Programs → Siemens Automation → TIA ...'



TIA		
Start	<ul> <li>Open existing project</li> <li>Create new project</li> <li></li> </ul>	Existing projects: Project 1 Project 2 Project 3
Online & Diagnostics		
> Project view		

Exiting the TIA Portal

With the menu '*Project*  $\rightarrow$  *Exit*' in the '*Project view*' you may exit the TIA Portal. Here there is the possibility to save changes of your project before.

TIA Portal - Work environment > Work environment of the TIA Portal

#### 9.1.2 Work environment of the TIA Portal

Basically, the TIA Portal has the following 2 views. With the button on the left below you can switch between these views:

**Portal view** The *'Portal view'* provides a "task oriented" view of the tools for processing your project. Here you have direct access to the tools for a task. If necessary, a change to the Project view takes place automatically for the selected task.

**Project view** The '*Project view*' is a "structured" view to all constituent parts of your project.

Areas of the Project view The Project view is divided into the following areas:

TIA			
Menu	(X 19 * (*: 2) 2) 2) 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
	3		7
2	4	6	
	5		
8			

- 1 Menu bar with toolbars
- 2 Project tree with Details view
- 3 Project area 4 Device overv
  - Device overview of the project respectively area for block programming
- 5 Properties dialog of a device (parameter) respectively information area
- 6 Hardware catalog and tools
- 7 "Task-Cards" to select hardware catalog, tasks and libraries
- 8 Jump to Portal or Project view

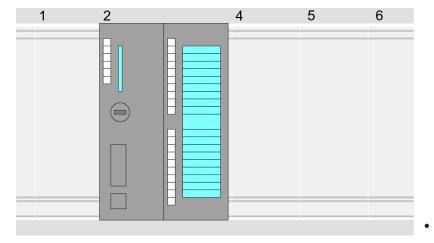
TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - CPU

#### 9.2 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - CPU

Configuration Siemens CPU With the Siemens TIA Portal, the CPU 312-5BE23 from VIPA is to be configured as CPU 312C (6ES7 312-5BE03-0AB0/V2.6) from Siemens.

- **1.** Start the Siemens TIA Portal.
- **2.** Create a new project in the *Portal view* with 'Create new project'.
- **3.** Switch to the *Project view*.
- **4.** Click in the *Project tree* at 'Add new device'.
- **5.** Select the following CPU in the input dialog:
  - SIMATIC S7-300 > CPU 312C (6ES7 312-5BE03-0AB0/V2.6)
    - $\Rightarrow$  The CPU is inserted with a profile rail.

#### Project area:



#### **Device overview:**

Module	 Slot	 Туре	
PLC	2	CPU 312C	
MPI interface	20	MPI interface	
DI10/DO6	2 X2	DI10/DO6	
Counter	24	Counter	

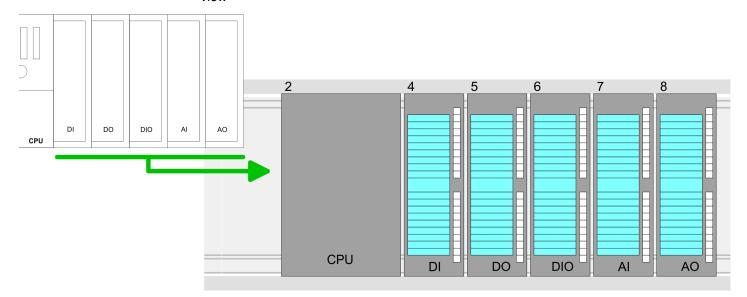
## Setting standard CPU parameters

Since the CPU 312-5BE23 from VIPA is configured as Siemens CPU 312C, so the parametrization takes place via the Siemens CPU. For parametrization click in the *Project area* respectively in the *Device overview* at the CPU part. Then the parameters of the CPU part are shown in the *Properties dialog*. Here you can make your parameter settings.  $\clubsuit$  Chap. 5.8 'CPU parametrization' page 50

#### 9.3 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - I/O modules

Hardware configuration of After the modules After

After the hardware configuration of the CPU place the System 300 modules at the bus in the plugged sequence. For this drag&drop the according module from the Hardware catalog to the according position of the profile rail in the *Project area* or in the *Device overview* 



#### **Device overview**

Module	 Slot	 Туре	
PLC	2	CPU	
	3		
DI	4	DI	
DO	5	DO	
DIO	6	DIO	
Al	7	Al	
AO	8	AO	

#### Parametrization

For parametrization click in the *Project area* respectively in the *Device overview* on the module you want to parameterize. The parameters of the module appear in the Properties dialog. Here you can make your parameter settings.

TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

#### 9.4 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

Overview	The CPU has an integrated Ethernet PG/OP channel. This channel allows you to pro- gram and remote control your CPU.
	The Ethernet PG/OP channel also gives you access to the internal web page that contains information about firmware version, connected I/O devices, current cycle times etc.
	At the first commissioning respectively after a factory reset the Ethernet PG/OP channel has no IP address.
	For online access to the CPU via the Ethernet PG/OP channel, valid IP address parameters have to be assigned to this. This is called "initialization". This can be deno with the Sigmens TIA Particle
	This can be done with the Siemens TIA Portal.
Assembly and commis-	<b>1.</b> Install your System 300S with your CPU.
sioning	<b>2.</b> Wire the system by connecting cables for voltage supply and signals.
	<ol> <li>Connect the Ethernet jack of the Ethernet PG/OP channel to Ethernet.</li> </ol>
	<b>4.</b> ▶ Switch on the power supply.
	⇒ After a short boot time the CP is ready for communication. He possibly has no IP address data and requires an initialization.
"Initialization" via Online	The initialization via the Online functions takes place with the following proceeding:
functions	Determine the current Ethernet (MAC) address of your Ethernet PG/OP channel. This can be found as 1. address under the front flap of the CPU on a sticker on the left side.
Assign IP address param- eters	You get valid IP address parameters from your system administrator. The assignment of the IP address data happens online in the Siemens TIA Portal with the following pro- ceeding:
	1. Start the Siemens TIA Portal.
	<b>2.</b> Switch to the <i>'Project view'</i> .
	<b>3.</b> Click in the <i>'Project tree'</i> at <i>'Online access'</i> and choose here by a doubleclick your network card, which is connected to the Ethernet PG/OP channel.
	<b>4.</b> To get the stations and their MAC address, use the 'Accessible device'. The MAC address can be found at the 1. label beneath the front flap of the CPU.
	5. Choose from the list the module with the known MAC address (Onboard PG/OP [MAC address]) and open with "Online & Diagnostics" the diagnostics dialog in the Project area.
	6. Navigate to Functions > Assign IP address. Type in the IP configuration like IP address, subnet mask and gateway.

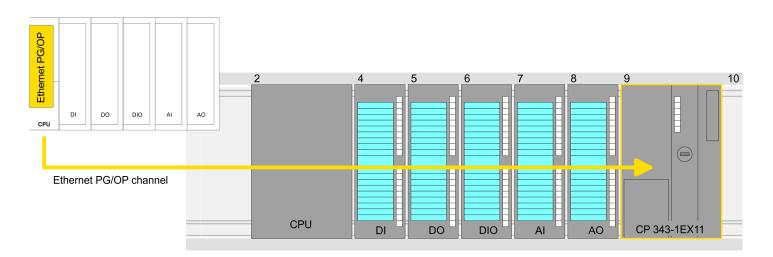
TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

- 7. Confirm with [Assign IP configuration].
  - ⇒ Directly after the assignment the Ethernet PG/OP channel is online reachable using the set IP address data. The value remains as long as it is reassigned, it is overwritten by a hardware configuration or an factory reset is executed.

Project tree	Online access	Assign IP address	
Online access Net adapter accessible devices Onboard PG/OP [00-2 Online & Diagnostics	Diagnostics General Functions Assign IP address Assign name Reset to factory set	IP address:       0       .0       .0       .0         Subnet mask:       0       .0       .0       .0         Router address:       0       .0       .0       .0         Assign IP address       .0       .0       .0	

Due to the system you may get a message that the IP address could not be assigned. This message can be ignored.

- 1. Dpen your project.
  - **2.** If not already done, configure in the *'Device configuration'* a Siemens CPU 312C (6ES7 312-5BE03-0AB0/V2.6).
  - **3.** Configure the System 300 modules.
  - **4.** For the Ethernet PG/OP channel you have to configure a Siemens CP 343-1 (6GK7 343-1EX11 0XE0) always as last module after the really plugged modules.
  - 5. Open the "Property" dialog by clicking on the CP 343-1EX11 and enter for the CP at "Properties" at "Ethernet address" the IP address data, which you have assigned before.
  - **6.** Transfer your project.



Take IP address parame-

ters in project

TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

#### Device overview:

 Slot		Туре	
2		CPU	
3			
4		DI	
5		DO	
6		DIO	
7		Al	
8		AO	
9		CP 343-1	
···	2  3 4 5 6 7 8	2  3 4 5 6 7 8	2       CPU             3          4       DI         5       DO         6       DIO         7       AI         8       AO

#### 9.5 TIA Portal - Yaskawa-Include library

Overview	<ul> <li>The Yaskawa specific blocks can be found in the "Service" area of www.yaskawa.eu.com as library download file at <i>Downloads &gt; VIPA LIB</i>.</li> <li>The library is available as packed zip file for the corresponding TIA Portal version.</li> <li>As soon as you want to use Yaskawa specific blocks you have to import them into your project.</li> <li>Execute the following steps: <ul> <li>Load an unzip the fileTIA_Vxx.zip (note TIA Portal version)</li> <li>Open library and transfer blocks into the project</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
UnzipTIA_Vxx.zip	Start your un-zip application with a double click on the file TIA_Vxx.zip and copy all the files and folders in a work directory for the Siemens TIA Portal.
Open library and transfer blocks into the project	<ol> <li>Start the Siemens TIA Portal with your project.</li> <li>Switch to the <i>Project view</i>.</li> <li>Choose "Libraries" from the task cards on the right side.</li> <li>Click at "Global libraries".</li> <li>Click at "Open global libraries".</li> <li>Navigate to your directory and load the fileTIA.alxx.</li> </ol>

Menu			
Projekt tree	Project	Libraries	Tasks
PLC		Project library	
Device configuration Program blocks 		Global library	Libraries
Online & diag		Types Master copies AI_OSZI CP341S	
	(3)		
		Parts (Global lib	

**7.** Copy the necessary blocks from the library into the "Program blocks" of the *Project tree* of your project. Now you have access to the Yaskawa specific blocks via your user application.

TIA Portal - Project transfer

#### 9.6 TIA Portal - Project transfer

9.6 TIA Portai - Proje	ict transfer
Overview	There are the following possibilities for project transfer into the CPU:
	Transfer via MPI
	Transfer via Ethernet
	Transfer via memory card
Transfer via MPI	Currently the VIPA programming cables for transfer via MPI are not supported. This is only possible with the programming cable from Siemens.
	Establish a connection to the CPU via MPI with an appropriate programming cable. Information may be found in the corresponding documentation of the programming cable.
	<ol> <li>Switch-ON the power supply of your CPU and start the Siemens TIA Portal with your project.</li> </ol>
	<ul> <li>Select in the Project tree your CPU and choose 'Context menu         <ul> <li>→ Download to device → Hardware configuration' to transfer the hardware configuration.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>4. To transfer the PLC program choose 'Context menu → Download to device → Software'. Due to the system you have to transfer hardware configuration and PLC program separately.</li> </ul>
Transfer via Ethernet	For transfer via Ethernet the CPU has the following interface:
	X5: Ethernet PG/OP channel
Initialization	So that you may the according Ethernet interface, you have to assign IP address parame- ters by means of the "initialization".
	Please consider to use the same IP address data in your project for the CP 343-1.
Transfer	<b>1.</b> For the transfer, connect, if not already done, the appropriate Ethernet jack to your Ethernet.
	2. Den your project with the Siemens TIA Portal.
	3. Click in the <i>Project tree</i> at <i>Online access</i> and choose here by a double-click your network card, which is connected to the Ethernet PG/OP interface.
	<b>4.</b> Select in the <i>Project tree</i> your CPU and click at [Go online].
	5. Set the access path by selecting "PN/IE" as type of interface, your network card and the according subnet. Then a net scan is established and the corresponding station is listed.
	<b>6.</b> Establish with [Connect] a connection.
	<b>7.</b> ▶ Click to 'Online → Download to device'.
	⇒ The according block is compiled and by a request transferred to the target device. Provided that no new hardware configuration is transferred to the CPU, the entered Ethernet connection is permanently stored in the project as transfer channel.

**Transfer via memory card** The memory card serves as external storage medium. There may be stored several projects and sub-directories on a memory card. Please regard that your current project is stored in the root directory and has one of the following file names:

- S7PROG.WLD
- AUTOLOAD.WLD
- Create in the Siemens TIA Portal a wld file with 'Project → Memory card file → New'.
  - ⇒ The wld file is shown in the *Project tree* at "SIMATIC Card Reader" as "Memory card file".
- **2.** Copy the blocks from the *Program blocks* to the wld file. Here the hardware configuration data are automatically copied to the wld file as "System data".

Transfer memory card  $\rightarrow$ The transfer of the application program from the memory card into the CPU takes place<br/>depending on the file name after an overall reset or PowerON.

- S7PROG.WLD is read from the memory card after overall reset.
- *AUTOLOAD.WLD* is read from the memory card after PowerON.

The blinking of the MC LED of the CPU marks the active transfer. Please regard that your user memory serves for enough space for your user program, otherwise your user program is not completely loaded and the SF LED gets on.

Transfer CPU  $\rightarrow$  Memory<br/>cardWhen a memory card has been installed, the write command stores the content of the<br/>RAM as S7PROG.WLD on the memory card. The write command can be found in the<br/>Siemens TIA Portal in the Task card "Online tools" in the command area at "Memory" as<br/>button [Copy RAM to ROM]. The MC LED blinks during the write access. When the LED<br/>expires, the write process is finished. If this project is to be loaded automatically from the<br/>memory card with PowerON, you have to rename this to on the memory card to AUTO-<br/>LOAD.WLD.

$\bigcirc$

Please note that in the Siemens TIA Portal with some CPU types the [Copy RAM to ROM] button is not available. Instead please use the CMD auto command SAVE PROJECT. & Chap. 5.17 'CMD - auto commands' page 73

Checking the transfer operation

After accessing the memory card you can find a diagnostics entry in the CPU. To monitor the diagnostics entries, you select *Online & Diagnostics* in the Siemens TIA Portal. Here you can access the "Diagnostics buffer". *Schap. 5.18 'Diagnostic entries' page 74* 

## Appendix

## Content

Α	System specific event IDs	168
в	Integrated blocks	216
С	SSL partial list	220

## A System specific event IDs

Event IDs

♦ Chap. 5.18 'Diagnostic entries' page 74

Event ID	Description
0x115C	Manufacture interrupt for EtherCAT / PROFINET IO
	OB: OB number
	ZINFO1: Logical address of the slave station that triggered the interrupt
	ZINFO2: Interrupt type
	0: Reserved
	1: Diagnostic interrupt (incoming)
	2: Process interrupt
	3: Pull interrupt
	4: Plug interrupt
	5: Status interrupt
	6: Update interrupt
	7: Redundancy interrupt
	8: Controlled by the supervisor
	9: Enabled
	10: Wrong sub module plugged
	11: Recurrence of the sub module
	12: Diagnostic interrupt (outgoing)
	13: Cross traffic connection message
	14: Neighbourhood change message
	15: Synchronisation message (bus)
	16: Synchronisation message (device)
	17: Network component message
	18: Clock synchronisation message (bus)
	31: Pull interrupt component
	32: Vendor-specific interrupt min.
	33: Vendor-specific interrupt topology change
	127: Vendor-specific interrupt max.
	ZINFO3: CoE error code
0xE003	Error in access to periphery
	ZINFO1: Transfer type
	ZINFO2: Periphery address
	ZINFO3: Slot
0xE004	Multiple configuration of a periphery address
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot

Event ID [	Description
0xE005	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
Z	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
0xE007 0	Configured input/output bytes do not fit in the periphery area
0xE008	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE009 E	Error on accessing the standard backplane bus
0xE010	Non-defined component recognised at the standard backplane bus
Z	ZINFO2: Slot
Z	ZINFO3: Type identifier
0xE011	Master project engineering at slave CPU not possible or wrong slave configuration
0xE012 E	Error at configuration standard backplane bus
0xE013 E	Error at shift register access to standard backplane bus digital modules
0xE014 E	Error in Check_Sys
0xE015 E	Error in access to master
Z	ZINFO2: Slot of the master
Z	ZINFO2: Page frame master
0xE016	Maximum block size exceeded in master transfer
Z	ZINFO1: Periphery address
Z	ZINFO2: Slot
0xE017 E	Error in access to integrated slave
0xE018 E	Error in mapping the master periphery
0xE019 E	Error on standard backplane bus system detection
0xE01A E	Error at detection of the operating mode (8/9 bit)
0xE01B E	Error: Maximum number of plug-in components exceeded
0xE020 E	Error: Interrupt information undefined
Z	ZINFO2: Slot
Z	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
Γ	DatID: Interrupt type
0xE030 E	Error of the standard backplane bus
0xE033	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE0B0 5	SPEED7 is not stoppable
Z	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
Z	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
Z	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
Γ	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE0C0	Not enough memory space in the working memory for code block (block too large)

Event ID	Description
	ZINFO1: Error
	4: SSL wrong
	5: Sub-SSL wrong
	6: Index wrong
	ZINFO2: SZL-ID
	ZINFO3: Index
0xE0CC	Communication error
	ZINFO1: Error code
	1: Wrong priority
	2: Buffer overrun
	3: Telegram format error
	4: Wrong SSL request (SSL-ID invalid)
	5: Wrong SSL request (SSL-Sub-ID invalid)
	6: Wrong SSL request (SSL-Index invalid)
	7: Wrong value
	8: Wrong return value
	9: Wrong SAP
	10: Wrong connection type
	11: Wrong sequence number
	12: Faulty block number in the telegram
	13: Faulty block type in the telegram
	14: Inactive function
	15: Wrong size in the telegram
	20: Error in writing on MMC
	90: Faulty buffer size
	98: Unknown error
	99: Internal error
0xE0CD	Error at DP-V1 job management
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE0CE	Error: Time out when sending i-slave diagnostics
0xE100	Memory card access error
0xE101	Memory card error file system
0xE102	Memory card error FAT
0xE104	Memory card error at saving
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant

Event ID	Description
0xE200	Memory card writing finished (Copy Ram2Rom)
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
0xE210	Memory card reading finished (reload after memory reset)
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: Not user relevant
0xE21D	Memory card reading: Error on reload (after memory reset), error in the block header
	ZINFO1: Block type
	56: OB
	65: DB
	66: SDB
	67: FC
	68: SFC
	69: FB
	70: SFB
	97: VDB
	98: VSDB
	99: VFC
	100: VSFC
	101: VFB
	102: VSFB
	111: VOB
	ZINFO2: Block number
	ZINFO3: Block length
0xE21E	Memory card reading: Error in recharging (after memory reset), "Protect.wld" file too large
	OB: Not user relevant
0xE21F	Memory card reading: Error at reload (after memory reset), checksum error when reading
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Block type
	56: OB
	65: DB
	66: SDB
	67: FC
	68: SFC
	69: FB

Event ID	Description
	70: SFB
	97: VDB
	98: VSDB
	99: VFC
	100: VSFC
	101: VFB
	102: VSFB
	111: VOB
	ZINFO3: Block number
0xE300	Internal flash writing completed (copy Ram2Rom)
0xE310	Internal flash reading completed (recharging after battery failure)
0xE400	FSC card was plugged
	OB: FSC activated from this slot (PK)
	OB: The inserted FSC is the activated FSC
	OB: The inserted FSC is compatible with the CPU
	PK: FSC source
	0: CPU
	1: Card
	ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)
	1146: 955-C000070
	1736: 955-C0NE040
	2568: FSC-C0ME040
	3450: 955-C000M30
	3903: 955-C000S30
	4361: FSC-C000M30
	4940: FSC-C000S30
	5755: 955-C0ME040
	6843: FSC-C0NE040
	8561: FSC-C000S20
	9012: FSC-C000M20
	13895: 955-C000060
	15618: 955-C000S20
	16199: 955-C000M20
	17675: FSC-C000S00
	18254: FSC-C000M00
	20046: FSC-C000040
	21053: 955-C000040
	22904: 955-C000S00

Event ID	Description
	23357: 955-C000M00
	24576: 955-C000050
	35025: 955-C00MC10
	36351: FSC-C000S40
	36794: FSC-C000M40
	37260: 955-C000S40
	37833: 955-C000M40
	38050: FSC-C00MC10
	41460: 955-C000M50
	41526: 955-C0PE040
	42655: FSC-C00MC00
	47852: 955-C00MC00
	48709: FSC-C0PE040
	50574: 955-C000M70
	52366: 955-C000030
	53501: FSC-C000030
	58048: FSC-C000020
	63411: 955-C000M60
	65203: 955-C000020
	ZINFO2: FSC serial number (high word)
	ZINFO3: FSC serial number (low word)
0xE401	FSC card was removed
	OB: Action after the end of the trial time
	0: No action
	1: CPU STOP
	2: CPU STOP and FSC deactivated
	3: Factory reset
	255: FSC was not activated
	PK: FSC source
	0: CPU
	1: Card
	ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)
	1146: 955-C000070
	1736: 955-C0NE040
	2568: FSC-C0ME040
	3450: 955-C000M30
	3903: 955-C000S30
	4361: FSC-C000M30

Event ID	Description
	4940: FSC-C000S30
	5755: 955-C0ME040
	6843: FSC-C0NE040
	8561: FSC-C000S20
	9012: FSC-C000M20
	13895: 955-C000060
	15618: 955-C000S20
	16199: 955-C000M20
	17675: FSC-C000S00
	18254: FSC-C000M00
	20046: FSC-C000040
	21053: 955-C000040
	22904: 955-C000S00
	23357: 955-C000M00
	24576: 955-C000050
	35025: 955-C00MC10
	36351: FSC-C000S40
	36794: FSC-C000M40
	37260: 955-C000S40
	37833: 955-C000M40
	38050: FSC-C00MC10
	41460: 955-C000M50
	41526: 955-C0PE040
	42655: FSC-C00MC00
	47852: 955-C00MC00
	48709: FSC-C0PE040
	50574: 955-C000M70
	52366: 955-C000030
	53501: FSC-C000030
	58048: FSC-C000020
	63411: 955-C000M60
	65203: 955-C000020
	ZINFO2: FSC serial number (high word)
	ZINFO3: FSC serial number (low word)
	DatID: FeatureSet Trialtime in minutes
0xE402	A configured functionality is not activated. The configuration is accepted, but the PLC can not go to RUN.
	ZINFO1: Required FSC: PROFIBUS
	ZINFO1: Required FSC: MOTION

ZINF02: Number of configured axes           DXE403         FSC can not be activated in this CPU           DSE403         FSC can not be activated in this CPU           PK: FSC source         PK: FSC source           1: Card         DXE403           XINF01: FSC(CRC)         1146: 985-C00070           1146: 985-C00070         1268: FSC-C0ME040           2568: FSC-C0ME040         2568: FSC-C0ME040           3003: 985-C000S30         3003: 985-C000S30           4361: FSC-C000M30         3003: 985-C000S30           4363: FSC-C000S40         3003: 985-C000S40           565: SSC-C0ME040         3003: 985-C000S40           6843: FSC-C000S40         3003: 985-C000S40           6843: FSC-C000S40         3003: 985-C000S40           1619: 985-C000S40         1619: 985-C000S40           1619: 985-C000S40         1619: 985-C000S40           1619: 985-C000S40         1619: 985-C000S40           21064: FSC-C000S40         21064: FSC-C000S40           2107: FSC-C000S40         3014: FSC-C000S40           2107: FS	Event ID	Description
DXE403         FSC can not be activated in this CPU           DB: FCS error code         PK: FSC source           D: CPU         PK: FSC source           1: Card         2INF01: FSC(CRC)           1146: 955-C000070         1369: 955-C0NE040           266: FSC-C0ME040         266: FSC-C0ME040           360: 955-C000030         3903: 955-C000030           4361: FSC-C000030         4361: FSC-C000030           4361: FSC-C000030         6843: FSC-C000030           912: FSC-C000030         6843: FSC-C000040           8563: 955-C000040         8843: FSC-C000040           1519: 955-C000040         1519: 955-C000040           1519: 955-C000040         21864: FSC-C000040           1619: 955-C000040         21845: FSC-C000040           21854: FSC-C000040         21854: FSC-C000140           21855: 955-C000140         21854: FSC-C000140           21854: FSC-C000050         21854: FSC-C000140           21855: 955-C000140         21854: FSC-C000140           21854: FSC-C000050         21854: FSC-C000540           21854: FSC-C000050         21854: FSC-C000540           21854: FSC-C0000540         21854: FSC-C000540           21854: FSC-C0000540         21854: FSC-C000540           21855: FSC-C0000540         21854: FSC-C000540 <td></td> <td>ZINFO2: Number of released axes</td>		ZINFO2: Number of released axes
OB: FCS error code         PK: FSC asurce         0: CPU         1: Card         ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)         14: 6: 55-C00070         13: 6: 65-C00070         2668: FSC-C0ME040         3450: 9: 65-C000830         3451: FSC-C000830         3451: FSC-C000830         43451: FSC-C000830         43451: FSC-C000830         43451: FSC-C000830         43451: FSC-C000830         6435: FSC-C000820         6435: FSC-C000820         6435: FSC-C000820         13995: 955-C000820         1393: 955-C000820         21053: 955-C00040         22044: FSC-C000820         2337: 955-C000820         2337: 955-C000820         2337: 955-C000820         2335: 955-C00040         2335: 955-C00041         3635: FSC-C000840         3635: FSC-C000840         3636: FSC-C000840         37280: 955-C000840 <t< td=""><td></td><td>ZINFO3: Number of configured axes</td></t<>		ZINFO3: Number of configured axes
PK: FSC source         0: CPU         1: Card         ZINF01: FSC(CRC)         1146: 955-C00070         1146: 955-C00070         1146: 955-C00070         1146: 955-C000830         3603: 955-C000830         3603: 955-C000830         3603: 955-C000830         4361: FSC-C000830         4361: FSC-C000830         4361: FSC-C000830         6434: FSC-C000830         6434: FSC-C000830         6434: FSC-C000820         6434: FSC-C000820         9012: FSC-C000080         1581: 955-C000800         1581: 955-C000800         1619: 955-C000800         18254: FSC-C000M20         18254: FSC-C000M20         18254: FSC-C000M20         18254: FSC-C000M20         18254: FSC-C000M20         18254: FSC-C000M20         28367: 955-C000040         28367: 955-C000040         28367: 955-C000M20         28367: 955-C000M20         28367: 955-C000M20         28367: 955-C000M20         28367: 955-C000M20         28367: 955-C000M20         38361: FSC-C000M20         3837: FSC-C000M20         3837: FSC-C000M20	0xE403	FSC can not be activated in this CPU
0: CPU         1: Card         ZINFO1: FSC/CRC)         1146: 955.C000070         1736: 955.C000E040         2565: FSC-C0ME040         3450: 956.C00030         3903: 956.C00030         4361: FSC-C00M30         4361: FSC-C00M30         4361: FSC-C00M30         4361: FSC-C00M30         4361: FSC-C00M30         4940: FSC-C00M30         643: FSC-C00M50         643: FSC-C00ME040         6643: FSC-C00M20         13895: 955-C00060         1581: 955-C000820         161:9: 955-C000820         161:9: 955-C000820         161:9: 955-C000820         161:9: 955-C000800         1254: FSC-C000M20         1265: FSC-C000040         22046: FSC-C000040         22047: FSC-C000040         22046: FSC-C000040         22047: FSC-C000040         22048: 955-C00050         23357: 955-C000040         23357: 955-C000050         35025: 955-C000050         36		OB: FCS error code
1: Card         ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)         1146: 955-C000070         1736: 955-CONE040         2668: FSC-COME040         3450: 955-C000M30         3903: 955-C000M30         3903: 955-C000M30         3903: 955-C000M30         4341: FSC-C000M30         4342: FSC-C000M30         4343: FSC-C000M30         4344: FSC-C000M30         6843: FSC-C000M30         9012: FSC-C000M20         13895: 955-C00M20         13895: 955-C000M20         1619: 955-C000M20         1619: 955-C000M20         1619: 955-C000M20         1619: 955-C000M20         12054: FSC-C000M00         22064: FSC-C000M00         22064: FSC-C000M00         22064: FSC-C000M00         22064: FSC-C000M00         22054: 955-C00MC10         3357: 955-C000M01         24576: 955-C000M01         24576: 955-C000M01         36351: FSC-C000M01         36351: FSC-C000M040         36351: FSC-C000M040         36351: FSC-C000M040         36351: FSC-C000M040         37280: 955-C000M040         37280: 955-C000M040         36351: FSC-C000M40         37833: 955-C000M40		PK: FSC source
ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)         1146: 955-C000070         1736: 955-C0NE040         2658: FSC-COME040         3450: 955-C000M30         3450: 955-C000M30         3451: FSC-C000M30         4361: FSC-C000M30         4940: FSC-C000S30         4940: FSC-C000S30         5755: 955-C0ME040         6843: FSC-C00NE040         6843: FSC-C00NE040         8651: FSC-C000S20         9012: FSC-C000S20         9012: FSC-C000S20         9012: FSC-C000S20         1619: 955-C000M20         1619: 955-C000M20         1619: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000S20         18264: FSC-C000M00         22004: FSC-C000M00         221053: 955-C000M00         221053: 955-C000M00         22504: 955-C000M00         22504: 955-C000M00         2357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M01         36351: FSC-C000M01         36351: FSC-C000M01         36351: FSC-C000M040         37280: 955-C000M10         37280: 955-C000M10         37833: 955-C000M10         37833: 955-C000M10         37833: 955-C000M10         37833: 955-C000M10		0: CPU
146: 955-000070         1736: 955-000E040         2568: FSC-COME040         3460: 955-000030         303: 955-000050         4361: FSC-COME040         4361: FSC-COME040         4361: FSC-COME040         6843: FSC-COME040         6843: FSC-COME040         6843: FSC-COME040         8561: FSC-COME040         8561: FSC-COME040         8561: FSC-COME040         13895: 955-COM0050         13895: 955-COM0040         1885: 955-COM0040         1885: 955-COM0040         2046: FSC-COM0040         2046: FSC-COM0040         2046: FSC-COM0050         2357: 955-COM0040         2357: 955-COM0040         2357: 955-COM0040         2357: 955-COM0040         2357: 955-COM0040         2357: 955-COM0050         2357: 955-COM0040         2357: 955-COM0040         2357: 955-COM0040         2357: 955-COM0040         2357: 955-COM0050         2357: 955-COM0040         3679: 4FSC-COM0340         3679: 4FSC-COM0340         3679: 4FSC-COM0340         37280: 955-COM040         37280: 955-COM040         37280: 955-COM040 <t< td=""><td></td><td>1: Card</td></t<>		1: Card
1736: 955-CONE040         2568: FSC-COME040         3450: 955-CO0030         3903: 955-CO0030         4361: FSC-CO000430         4940: FSC-CO00030         5755: 955-COME040         6643: FSC-CONE040         6643: FSC-CO00520         9112: FSC-C0000420         13895: 955-C000060         13895: 955-C000040         15618: 955-C0000520         1618: 955-C0000420         1895: 955-C000040         18254: FSC-C000040         2046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         23357: 955-C000040         23357: 955-C000040         2357: 955-C000040         3635: FSC-C00050         3635: FSC-C00050         3635: FSC-C00050         3635: FSC-C000540         36794: FSC-C000540         36795: FSC-C000640         36795: FSC-C000640 </td <td></td> <td>ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)</td>		ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)
2568: FSC-C0ME040         3450: 955-C000S30         3903: 955-C000S30         4361: FSC-C000S30         5755: 955-C0ME040         6843: FSC-C00NE040         8851: FSC-C00NE040         8561: FSC-C00NE040         8561: FSC-C00NE040         8561: FSC-C00NE040         8561: FSC-C00NE040         1895: 955-C000M20         9012: FSC-C000M20         1895: 955-C000M20         1618: 955-C0000M20         17675: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000M00         20047: GSC-C000M00         20048: GSC-C000M00         20049: GSC-C000M00         20050: GSC-C000M010         30050: F		1146: 955-C000070
3450: 955-C000M30         3903: 955-C000M30         4361: FSC-C000S30         5755: 955-C0ME040         6843: FSC-C0NE040         8561: FSC-C000S20         9012: FSC-C000M20         13895: 955-C00060         1618: 955-C000520         1619: 955-C0000520         1619: 955-C000060         17675: FSC-C000800         18254: FSC-C000800         18254: FSC-C000000         20046: FSC-C000040         20046: FSC-C00040         21053: 955-C000040         22904: 955-C000050         2357: 955-C000050         2357: 955-C000050         23502: 955-C000050         3502: 955-C000050         3503: FSC-C000050         3505: FSC-C000050         3605: FSC-C000050 <td></td> <td>1736: 955-C0NE040</td>		1736: 955-C0NE040
3903: 955-C000S30         4361: FSC-C000M30         4940: FSC-C000S30         5755: 955-C0ME040         6843: FSC-C0NE040         8561: FSC-C000S20         9012: FSC-C000M20         13895: 955-C00060         15618: 955-C000S20         16199: 955-C000000         16199: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000M20         18254: FSC-C000M20         20046: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000M00         23057: 955-C000M00         23057: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         35025: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         35025: 955-C000M10         36351: FSC-C000M40         36351: FSC-C000M40         3760: 955-C000M40         3760: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M10         41460: 955-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50         41460: 955-C00PE040		2568: FSC-C0ME040
4381: FSC-C000M30         4940: FSC-C000S30         5755: 955-C00ME040         6843: FSC-C0NE040         8643: FSC-C000S20         9012: FSC-C000M20         13995: 955-C000060         15618: 955-C000S20         16199: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000M20         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C00040         22904: 955-C000040         23357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         25050: 595-C000M00         25050: 595-C000M00         2606: FSC-C000M00         2706: 955-C000M00         2805: 955-C000M00         3605: FSC-C000M00         3605: FSC-C000M00         3605: S95-C000M00         3605: FSC-C000M00		3450: 955-C000M30
4940: FSC-C000S30         5755: 955-C0ME040         6843: FSC-C00NE040         8561: FSC-C000S20         9012: FSC-C000M20         13895: 955-C000060         13895: 955-C000080         16199: 955-C000M20         16199: 955-C000M20         16199: 955-C000M20         18254: FSC-C000M20         20046: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000M00         20357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         2355: 955-C000M00         2355: 955-C000M00         2357: 955-C000M00         2357: 955-C000M00         2357: 955-C000M00         2357: 955-C000M00         2357: 955-C000M00         2357: 955-C000M00         3605: FSC-C000M00         36351: FSC-C000M00         36351: FSC-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         3783: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50		3903: 955-C000S30
5755: 955-C0ME040         6843: FSC-C0NE040         8561: FSC-C000S20         9012: FSC-C000M20         13895: 955-C00060         15618: 955-C000520         16199: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000S00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000M00         21053: 955-C000040         22904: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         2355: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         2357: 955-C000M00         36051: FSC-C000M10         36051: FSC-C000M40         3783: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M10         38050: FSC-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50		4361: FSC-C000M30
6843: FSC-C0NE040         8561: FSC-C000520         9012: FSC-C000M20         13895: 955-C00060         15618: 955-C000520         16199: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         22904: 955-C000040         23357: 955-C000040         23357: 955-C000040         24576: 955-C000050         35025: 955-C000050         35025: 955-C000050         36351: FSC-C000540         36794: FSC-C000M40         37260: 955-C000040         37260: 955-C000040         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50		4940: FSC-C000S30
8661: FSC-C000S20         9012: FSC-C000M20         13895: 955-C000S00         15618: 955-C000S20         16199: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000S00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         22904: 955-C000040         23357: 955-C000040         23357: 955-C000040         23357: 955-C000050         35025: 955-C000050         35025: 955-C000050         35025: 955-C000050         3531: FSC-C000S40         36794: FSC-C000S40         37260: 955-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         41460: 955-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50		5755: 955-C0ME040
9012: FSC-C000M20 13895: 955-C00060 16199: 955-C000S20 16199: 955-C000M20 17675: FSC-C000S00 18254: FSC-C000M00 20046: FSC-C000M0 20046: FSC-C000M0 21053: 955-C000M0 22904: 955-C000S00 23357: 955-C000S00 24576: 955-C000M0 35025: 955-C000M0 36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000M40 37833: 955-C000M40 37833: 955-C000M40 37835: FSC-C000M40 37835: FSC-C000M40 37835 37835 37835 37835 37835 37835 37835 3783		6843: FSC-C0NE040
13895: 955-C00060         15618: 955-C000S20         16199: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000S00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000M0         22904: 955-C000S00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000S00         35025: 955-C000M00         36351: FSC-C000S40         36794: FSC-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         37833: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50         41526: 955-C00PE040		8561: FSC-C000S20
15618: 955-C000S20         16199: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000S00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         22904: 955-C000S00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000S00         35025: 955-C000M010         36351: FSC-C000S40         36351: FSC-C000M40         36794: FSC-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         37833: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50		9012: FSC-C000M20
16199: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000S00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         22904: 955-C000S00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000S00         35025: 955-C000MC10         36351: FSC-C000S40         36794: FSC-C000S40         37260: 955-C000M40         37833: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50		13895: 955-C000060
17675: FSC-C000S00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         21053: 955-C000S00         22904: 955-C000S00         23357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000S00         35025: 955-C000S00         35025: 955-C000S00         36351: FSC-C000S40         36794: FSC-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         37833: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         41460: 955-C000M50         41526: 955-C00PE040		15618: 955-C000S20
18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         22904: 955-C000S00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000S00         35025: 955-C000K010         36351: FSC-C000S40         36794: FSC-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M50         41460: 955-C000M50         41526: 955-C00PE040		16199: 955-C000M20
20046; FSC-C000040 21053; 955-C000040 22904; 955-C000S00 23357; 955-C000M00 24576; 955-C000050 35025; 955-C000C10 36351; FSC-C000S40 36794; FSC-C000M40 37260; 955-C000M40 37833; 955-C000M40 38050; FSC-C000M40 41460; 955-C000M50 41460; 955-C00PE040		17675: FSC-C000S00
21053: 955-C00040 22904: 955-C000S00 23357: 955-C000M00 24576: 955-C000S00 35025: 955-C000C10 36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50 41526: 955-C0PE040		18254: FSC-C000M00
22904: 955-C000S00 23357: 955-C000M00 24576: 955-C000D50 35025: 955-C00MC10 36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50 41526: 955-C0PE040		20046: FSC-C000040
23357: 955-C000M00 24576: 955-C00050 35025: 955-C00MC10 36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50 41526: 955-C0PE040		21053: 955-C000040
24576: 955-C00050 35025: 955-C00MC10 36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50 41526: 955-C0PE040		22904: 955-C000S00
35025: 955-C00MC10 36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C000MC10 41460: 955-C000M50 41526: 955-C0PE040		23357: 955-C000M00
36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50 41526: 955-C0PE040		24576: 955-C000050
36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50 41526: 955-C0PE040		35025: 955-C00MC10
37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50 41526: 955-C0PE040		36351: FSC-C000S40
37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50 41526: 955-C0PE040		36794: FSC-C000M40
38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50 41526: 955-C0PE040		37260: 955-C000S40
41460: 955-C000M50 41526: 955-C0PE040		37833: 955-C000M40
41526: 955-C0PE040		38050: FSC-C00MC10
		41460: 955-C000M50
42655: FSC-C00MC00		41526: 955-C0PE040
		42655: FSC-C00MC00

Event ID	Description
	47852: 955-C00MC00
	48709: FSC-C0PE040
	50574: 955-C000M70
	52366: 955-C000030
	53501: FSC-C000030
	58048: FSC-C000020
	63411: 955-C000M60
	65203: 955-C000020
	ZINFO2: FSC serial number (high word)
	ZINFO3: FSC serial number (low word)
0xE404	Feature set deleted due to CRC error
0xE405	The trial time of a feature set/memory card has expired
	OB: Action after the end of the trial time
	0: No action
	1: CPU STOP
	2: CPU STOP and FSC deactivated
	3: Factory reset
	255: FSC was not activated
	PK: FSC source
	0: CPU
	1: Card
	ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)
	1146: 955-C000070
	1736: 955-C0NE040
	2568: FSC-C0ME040
	3450: 955-C000M30
	3903: 955-C000S30
	4361: FSC-C000M30
	4940: FSC-C000S30
	5755: 955-C0ME040
	6843: FSC-C0NE040
	8561: FSC-C000S20
	9012: FSC-C000M20
	13895: 955-C000060
	15618: 955-C000S20
	16199: 955-C000M20
	17675: FSC-C000S00
	18254: FSC-C000M00

Event ID	Description
	20046: FSC-C000040
	21053: 955-C000040
	22904: 955-C000S00
	23357: 955-C000M00
	24576: 955-C000050
	35025: 955-C00MC10
	36351: FSC-C000S40
	36794: FSC-C000M40
	37260: 955-C000S40
	37833: 955-C000M40
	38050: FSC-C00MC10
	41460: 955-C000M50
	41526: 955-C0PE040
	42655: FSC-C00MC00
	47852: 955-C00MC00
	48709: FSC-C0PE040
	50574: 955-C000M70
	52366: 955-C000030
	53501: FSC-C000030
	58048: FSC-C000020
	63411: 955-C000M60
	65203: 955-C000020
	ZINFO2: FSC serial number (high word)
	ZINFO3: FSC serial number (low word)
	DatID: FeatureSet Trialtime in minutes
0xE406	The inserted feature set is corrupt
	PK: FSC source
	0: CPU
	1: Card
0xE410	A CPU feature set was activated
	PK: FSC source
	0: CPU
	1: Card
	ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)
	1146: 955-C000070
	1736: 955-C0NE040
	2568: FSC-C0ME040
	3450: 955-C000M30

Event ID	Description
	3903: 955-C000S30
	4361: FSC-C000M30
	4940: FSC-C000S30
	5755: 955-C0ME040
	6843: FSC-C0NE040
	8561: FSC-C000S20
	9012: FSC-C000M20
	13895: 955-C000060
	15618: 955-C000S20
	16199: 955-C000M20
	17675: FSC-C000S00
	18254: FSC-C000M00
	20046: FSC-C000040
	21053: 955-C000040
	22904: 955-C000S00
	23357: 955-C000M00
	24576: 955-C000050
	35025: 955-C00MC10
	36351: FSC-C000S40
	36794: FSC-C000M40
	37260: 955-C000S40
	37833: 955-C000M40
	38050: FSC-C00MC10
	41460: 955-C000M50
	41526: 955-C0PE040
	42655: FSC-C00MC00
	47852: 955-C00MC00
	48709: FSC-C0PE040
	50574: 955-C000M70
	52366: 955-C000030
	53501: FSC-C000030
	58048: FSC-C000020
	63411: 955-C000M60
	65203: 955-C000020
	ZINFO2: FSC serial number (high word)
	ZINFO3: FSC serial number (low word)
0xE500	Memory management: Deleted block without corresponding entry in BstList
	ZINFO2: Block type

Event ID	Description
	56: OB
	65: DB
	66: SDB
	67: FC
	68: SFC
	69: FB
	70: SFB
	97: VDB
	98: VSDB
	99: VFC
	100: VSFC
	101: VFB
	102: VSFB
	111: VOB
	ZINFO3: Block number
0xE501	Parser error
	ZINFO1: Error code
	1: Parser error: SDB structure
	2: Parser error: SDB is not a valid SDB type
	ZINFO2: SDB type
	ZINFO3: SDB number
0xE502	Error in protect.wld
	ZINFO2: Block type
	56: OB
	65: DB
	66: SDB
	67: FC
	68: SFC
	69: FB
	70: SFB
	97: VDB
	98: VSDB
	99: VFC
	100: VSFC
	101: VFB
	102: VSFB
	111: VOB
	ZINFO3: Block number

Event ID	Description
0xE503	Inconsistency of code sizes and block sizes in the working memory
	ZINFO1: Code size
	ZINFO2: Block size (high word)
	ZINFO3: Block size (low word)
0xE504	Additional information for CRC error in the working memory
	ZINFO2: Block address (high word)
	ZINFO3: Block address (low word)
0xE505	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Cause for MemDump
	0: Unknown
	1: Manual request
	2: Invalid OP value
	3: CRC code error
	4: Processor exception
	5: Processor exception with dump after reboot
	6: Block-CRC error
0xE604	Multiple configuration of a periphery address for Ethernet PG/OP channel
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO3: 0: periphery address is input, 1: periphery address is output
0xE605	Too many productive connections configured
	ZINFO1: Interface slot
	ZINFO2: Number of configured connections
	ZINFO3: Number of admissible connections
0xE610	On-board PROFIBUS/MPI: Bus error removed
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Interface
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE701	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE703	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Master system ID
	ZINFO2: Slave address

Event ID	Description
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE705	Too many PROFIBUS slaves configured
	ZINFO1: Diagnostic address of the PROFIBUS master
	ZINFO2: Number of configured slaves
	ZINFO3: Number of admissible slaves
0xE710	On-board PROFIBUS/MPI: Bus error occurred
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Interface
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE720	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Slave no
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Master system ID
0xE721	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Master system ID
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE722	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Channel-Event
	0: Channel offline
	1: Bus error
	2: Internal error
	ZINFO2: Master system ID
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE723	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Error code
	1: Parameter error
	2: Configuration error
	ZINFO2: Master system ID
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE780	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE781	Address range exceeds process image limit
	ZINFO1: Address

Event ID	Description
	ZINFO2: Length of the address range
	ZINFO3: Size of the process image
	DatID: Address range
0xE801	CMD - auto command: CMD_START recognized and executed
0xE802	CMD - auto command: CMD_End recognized and executed
0xE803	CMD - auto command: WAIT1SECOND recognized and executed
0xE804	CMD - auto command: WEBPAGE recognized and executed
0xE805	CMD - auto command: LOAD_PROJECT recognized and executed
0xE806	CMD - auto command: SAVE_PROJECT recognized and executed
	ZINFO3: Status
	0: Error
	1: OK
	32768: Wrong password
0xE807	CMD - auto command: FACTORY_RESET recognized and executed
0xE808	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
0xE809	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
0xE80A	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: Status
	0: OK
	65153: File create error
	65185: File writing error
	65186: Odd address for reading
0xE80B	CMD - auto command: DIAGBUF recognized and executed
	ZINFO3: Status
	0: OK
	65153: File create error
	65185: File writing error
	65186: Odd address for reading
0xE80C	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: Status
	0: OK
	65153: File create error
	65185: File writing error
	65186: Odd address for reading
0xE80D	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!

Event ID	Description
0xE80E	CMD - auto command: SET_NETWORK recognized and executed
0xE80F	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: Status
	0: OK
	65153: File create error
	65185: File writing error
	65186: Odd address for reading
0xE810	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE811	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE812	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE813	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE814	CMD - auto command: SET_MPI_ADDRESS identified
0xE816	CMD - auto command: SAVE_PROJECT recognized but not executed, because the CPU memory is empty
0xE817	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
0xE820	Internal message
0xE821	Internal message
0xE822	Internal message
0xE823	Internal message
0xE824	Internal message
0xE825	Internal message
0xE826	Internal message
0xE827	Internal message
0xE828	Internal message
0xE829	Internal message
0xE82A	CMD - auto command: CPUTYPE_318 recognized and executed
	ZINFO3: Error code
0xE82B	CMD - auto command: CPUTYPE_ORIGINAL recognized and executed
	ZINFO3: Error code
0xE82C	CMD - auto command: WEBVISU_PGOP_ENABLE recognized and executed
0xE82D	CMD - auto command: WEBVISU_PGOP_DISABLE recognized and executed
0xE82E	CMD - auto command: WEBVISU_CP_ENABLE recognized and executed
0xE82F	CMD - auto command: WEBVISU_CP_DISABLE recognized and executed
0xE8FB	CMD - auto command: Error: Initialization of the Ethernet PG/OP channel by means of SET_NETWORK is faulty
0xE8FC	CMD - auto command: Error: Some IP parameters missing in SET_NETWORK
0xE8FE	CMD - auto command: Error: CMD_START not found
0xE8FF	CMD - auto command: Error while reading CMD file (memory card error)

Event ID	Description
0xE901	Checksum error
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE902	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE904	PG/OP: Multiple parametrization of a peripheral address
	ZINFO1: Peripheral address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Data width
	DatID: 0x54 Peripheral address is input address
	DatID: 0x55 Peripheral address is output address
0xE910	PG/OP: Input peripheral address out of peripheral area
	ZINFO1: Peripheral address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Data width
0xE911	PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral area
	ZINFO1: Peripheral address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Data width
0xE920	Configuration error PROFINET
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: Error code
0xE980	Error when loading the WebVisu project file
0xE981	Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project
0xE982	Internal error of the WebVisu server
0xE983	Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started
0xE984	WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented
0xE985	WebVisu was started
0xE986	WebVisu was stopped
0xE987	WebVisu was enabled by the user
0xE988	WebVisu was disabled by the user
0xEA00	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	PK: Not relevant to user
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA01	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	PK: Not user relevant

	ZINFO1: Slot DatID: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA02	
	SBUS: Internal error (internal plugged sub module not recognized)
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Slot
	ZINFO2: Type identifier target
	ZINFO3: Type identifier
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA03	SBUS: Communication error between CPU and IO controller
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Slot
	ZINFO2: Status
	0: OK
	1: Error
	2: Empty
	3: Busy
	4: Time out
	5: Internal blocking
	6: Too many telegrams

Event ID	Description
	7: Not Connected
	8: Unknown
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA04	SBUS: Multiple configuration of a periphery address
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Data width
0xEA05	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA07	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA08	SBUS: Configured input data width not the same as the connected input data width
	ZINFO1: Configured input data width
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Input data width of the connected component
0xEA09	SBUS: Configured output data width not the same as the connected output data width
	ZINFO1: Configured output data width
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Output data width of the plugged component
0xEA10	SBUS: Input periphery address outside the periphery area
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Data width
0xEA11	SBUS: Output periphery address outside the periphery area
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Data width
0xEA12	SBUS: Error in writing dataset
	ZINFO1: Slot
	ZINFO2: Dataset number
	ZINFO3: Dataset length
0xEA14	SBUS: Multiple configuration of a periphery address (diagnostic address)
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Data width
0xEA15	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO2: Slot of the master
0xEA18	SBUS: Error in mapping the master periphery
	ZINFO2: Slot of the master
0xEA19	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!

PK: Not user relevant           ZINFC02: HW slot           ZINFC02: HW slot           ZINFC03: Interface type           DattD: Not user relevant           OXEA1A           BSUS: Error in access to SBUS FPGA address table           FK: Not user relevant           ZINFC02: HW slot           ZINFC02: HW slot           ZINFC02: HW slot           ZINFC02: HW slot           ZINFC02: ThW slot           ZINFC02: ThW slot           ZINFC02: ThW slot           ZINFC02: HW slot           ZINFC02: HW slot           ZINFC02: ThW slot           CREA20           DetUD: Not user relevant           OxEA21           Error: Configuration RS465 interface X2X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           ZINFC02: Configuration RS465 interface X2X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           ZINFC02: Configuration RS465 interface X2X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           ZINFC02: Configuration RS465 interface X2X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           ZINFC02: Configuration RS465 interface X2X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used           ZINFC02: Configuration for X2           ZINFC02: Configuration for X3           OxEA21           Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	Event ID	Description
Automa (p)           2010: Not user relevant           0xEA1A           SBUS: Error in access to SBUS PGA address table           PK: Not user relevant           2010: Out user relevant		PK: Not user relevant
DatiD: Not user relevant           0xEA1A         SBUS: Error in access to SBUS FPGA address table           PK: Not user relevant         PK: Not user relevant           2NF02: HW slot         2NF02: HW slot           2NF02: HW slot         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           2NF02: Interface X is configured incorrectly         2NF02: Configuration RS485 interface X2X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           0xEA20         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2X3: Value is outside the limits           2NF02: Configuration for X3         2NF02: Configuration RS485 interface X2X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used           2NF02: Configuration for X3         2NF02: Configuration for X3           0xEA20         Internal error - Please contact the hotinel           2NF03: Not user relevant         2NF03: Not user relevant           2NF03: Not user relevant         2NF03: Not user relevan		ZINFO2: HW slot
0xEA1A         SBUS: Error in access to SBUS FPCA address table           PK: Not user relevant         2NFO2: HW slot           2NFO2: HW slot         2NFO3: Table           0: Read         1: Writing           DatD: Not user relevant         2NFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           2NFO2: Interface X is configured incorrectly         2NFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits           2NFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits         2NFO2: Configuration for X2           0xEA23         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits           2NFO2: Configuration for X2         2NFO2: Configuration for X3           0xEA24         Error: Configuration for X3           0xEA30         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           2NFO2: Not user relevant         2NFO3: Not user relevant           2NFO3: Not user relevant         2NFO3: Not user relevant           2NFO3: Not user relevant         2NFO3: Not user relevant           2NFO3: Not user relevant         2NFO1: Version of the CP		ZINFO3: Interface type
PK: Not user relevant           ZINFO2: HW slot           ZINFO2: HW slot           ZINFO3: Table           D: Read           1: Writing           DatD: Not user relevant           OXEA20           Error: RS445 interface is not pre-set to PROFIBUS DP master bus a PROFIBUS DP master is configured           DXEA21           Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           ZINFO2: Interface X is configured incorrectly           OXEA21           Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits           ZINFO2: Configuration for X2           OXEA23           Error: Configuration for X2           OXEA24           Error: Configuration for X3           OXEA24           Error: Configuration for X2           OXEA24           Error: Configuration for X2           OXEA25           ZINFO2: Configuration for X3           OXEA26           Error: Configuration for X3           OXEA30           Internal error - Please contact the hottinel           ZINFO2: Not user relevant           ZINFO3: Not user relevant           OXEA40           Internal error - Please contact the hottinel           OB:		DatID: Not user relevant
ZINFO2: HW slot           ZINFO3: Table           0: Read           1: Writing           DatD: Not user relevant           0xEA20           Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master bus a PROFIBUS DP master is configured           0xEA21           Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           2INFO2: Interface X is configured incorrectly           0xEA23           Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits           2INFO2: Configuration for X2           0xEA23           Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits           2INFO2: Configuration for X2           0xEA24           Error: Configuration for X2           0xEA24           Error: Configuration for X2           2INFO2: Not user relevant           ZINFO2: Not user relevant           ZINFO1: Version of the CP           YINFO	0xEA1A	SBUS: Error in access to SBUS FPGA address table
ZINF03: Table           D: Read           1: Writing           DaID: Not user relevant           0xEA20           Error: RS485 interface is not pre-set to PROFIBUS DP master bus a PROFIBUS DP master is configured           0xEA21         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           2INF02: Interface X is configured incorrectly         ZINF02: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits           ZINF02: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits         ZINF02: Configuration for X2           0xEA23         Error: Configuration for X3           0xEA24         Error: Configuration for X3           0xEA25         Error: Configuration for X3           0xEA26         Error: Configuration for X3           0xEA27         Error: Configuration for X3           0xEA28         Error: Configuration for X3           0xEA30         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           ZINF02: Not user relevant         ZINF03: Not user relevant           ZINF03: Not user		PK: Not user relevant
Bit Read           1: Writing           DatID: Not user relevant           0xEA20         Error: RS485 interface is not pre-set to PROFIBUS DP master bus a PROFIBUS DP master is configured           0xEA21         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           0xEA21         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           0xEA22         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits           0xEA23         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X3: Value is outside the limits           0xEA24         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X3: Value is outside the limits           0xEA23         Error: Configuration for X3           0xEA24         Error: Configuration for X3           0xEA30         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA30         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA40         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA41         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEVC1: Ve		ZINFO2: HW slot
i: Writing           DatID: Not user relevant           0xEA20         Error: RS485 interface is not pre-set to PROFIBUS DP master bus a PROFIBUS DP master is configured           0xEA21         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing           2INF02: Interface X is configured incorrectly         0xEA21           0xEA22         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits           2INF02: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits           2INF02: Configuration for X2           0xEA23         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2:X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used           2INF02: Configuration for X3           0xEA24         Error: Configuration for X3           0xEA30         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           2INF02: Not user relevant         ZINF02: Not user relevant           2INF03: Not user relevant         OXEA40           0xEA40         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA41         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEVEX1         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!		ZINFO3: Table
DatID: Not user relevant           0xEA20         Error: RS485 interface is not pre-set to PROFIBUS DP master is configured           0xEA21         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing ZINFO2: Interface X is configured incorrectly           0xEA22         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits           0xEA23         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X3: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X3: Value is outside the limits           0xEA24         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used           0xEA24         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used           ZINFO3: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used           ZINFO3: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used           ZINFO3: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings           0xEA30         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA40         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA40         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA41         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA		0: Read
0XEA20Error: RS485 interface is not pre-set to PROFIBUS DP master bus a PROFIBUS DP master is configured0XEA21Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing ZINFO2: Interface X is configured incorrectly0xEA22Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X3: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X3: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X3: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits 		1: Writing
0xEA21         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing ZINFO2: Interface X is configured incorrectly           0xEA22         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration for X2           0xEA23         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration for X2           0xEA24         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2:X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used ZINFO2: Configuration for X3           0xEA30         Error: Configuration for X2           2INFO3: Configuration for X3         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA30         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA40         Error: Not user relevant           2INFO3: Not user relevant         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA40         Bis Slot of the CP           PK: File number         ZINFO3: Not user relevant           2INFO3: Not user relevant         ZINFO3: Not user relevant           0xEA41         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0B: Slot of the CP         ZINFO3: Not user relevant           2INFO3: Not user relevant         ZINFO3: Not user relevant           2INFO3: Not user relevant         ZINFO3: Not user relevant           2INFO3: Not user relevant         ZINFO3: Not user relevant <td< td=""><td></td><td>DatID: Not user relevant</td></td<>		DatID: Not user relevant
Image: State S	0xEA20	Error: RS485 interface is not pre-set to PROFIBUS DP master bus a PROFIBUS DP master is configured
0xEA22Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration for X20xEA23Error: Configuration RS485 interface X3: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used ZINFO2: Configuration for X2 ZINFO3: Configuration for X30xEA24Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used ZINFO3: Configuration for X2 ZINFO3: Configuration for X30xEA30Internal error - Please contact the hotline! ZINFO2: Not user relevant ZINFO3: Not user relevant0xEA40Internal error - Please contact the hotline! ZINFO3: Not user relevant0xEA40Internal error - Please contact the hotline! ZINFO3: Not user relevant0xEA40Internal error - Please contact the hotline! OB: Slot of the CP PK: File number 	0xEA21	Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing
Image: Configuration for X20xEA23Error: Configuration RS485 interface X3: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration for X30xEA24Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used ZINFO2: Configuration for X2 ZINFO3: Configuration for X30xEA30Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA30Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA40Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA41Ois Slot of the CP PK: File number0xEA41Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA41Ois Slot of the CP PK: File number0xEA41Ois Slot of the CP PK: File number0xEA41Ois Slot of the CP PK: File number0xEA41Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA41Ois Slot of the CP PK: File number0xEA41Ois Slot of the CP PK: File number0xEA41Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA41Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEXA1Internal error - Please contact the hotline!<		ZINFO2: Interface X is configured incorrectly
0xEA23Error: Configuration RS485 interface X3: Value is outside the limits ZINFO2: Configuration for X30xEA24Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used ZINFO3: Configuration for X2 ZINFO3: Configuration for X30xEA30Internal error - Please contact the hotline! ZINFO1: Status ZINFO2: Not user relevant ZINFO3: Not user relevant0xEA40Internal error - Please contact the hotline! Difference ZINFO3: Not user relevant ZINFO3: Not user relevant0xEA40Internal error - Please contact the hotline! OI: Status ZINFO3: Not user relevant Difference ZINFO3: Not user relevant0xEA41Internal error - Please contact the hotline! Difference ZINFO3: Not user relevant ZINFO3: Not user relevant ZINFO3: Not user relevant Difference ZINFO3: Not user relevant Difference ZINFO3: Not user relevant Difference ZINFO3: Not user relevant Difference Difference Difference Difference ZINFO3: Not user relevant Difference Differ	0xEA22	Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits
2INFO2: Configuration for X30xEA24Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used ZINFO2: Configuration for X22INFO2: Configuration for X30xEA30Internal error - Please contact the hotline!ZINFO1: StatusZINFO2: Not user relevant ZINFO3: Not user relevant0xEA40Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA40Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA40Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA40Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA41Internal error - Please contact the ho		ZINFO2: Configuration for X2
0xEA24         Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used           ZINFO2: Configuration for X2         ZINFO3: Configuration for X3           0xEA30         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           ZINFO2: Not user relevant         ZINFO3: Not user relevant           ZINFO3: Not user relevant         OxEA40           Internal error - Please contact the hotline!         OXEA40           OxEA40         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           OXEA40         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           OXEA41         OXEA41           OxEA41         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           OXEA41         In	0xEA23	Error: Configuration RS485 interface X3: Value is outside the limits
ZINF02: Configuration for X2         ZINF03: Configuration for X3         OxEA30         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!         ZINF01: Status         ZINF02: Not user relevant         ZINF03: Not user relevant         ZINF03: Not user relevant         OxEA40         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!         OB: Slot of the CP         PK: File number         ZINF02: Not user relevant         ZINF03: Not user relevant         ZINF03: Not user relevant         DatID: Line         OxEA41       Internal error - Please contact the hotline!         OS: Slot of the CP       OS: Slot of the CP         PK: File number       ZINF03: Not user relevant         ZINF03: Not user relevant       DatID: Line         OxEA41       Internal error - Please contact the hotline!         OS: Slot of the CP       PK: File number         PK: File number       ZINF01: Version of the CP         PK: File number       ZINF01: Version of the CP         PK: File number       ZINF01: Version of the CP         PK: File number		ZINFO2: Configuration for X3
2INFO3: Configuration for X30xEA30Internal error - Please contact the hotline!2INFO1: Status2INFO2: Not user relevant2INFO3: Not user relevant2INFO3: Not user relevant0xEA40Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA40CB: Slot of the CPPK: File number2INFO1: Version of the CPPK: File number2INFO2: Not user relevant2INFO3: Not user relevant2INFO3: Not user relevant2INFO3: Not user relevantDatiD: Line0xEA41OxEA41PK: File number2INFO1: Version of the CPPK: File number2INFO3: Not user relevantDatiD: Line0xEA41Dis Slot of the CPPK: File number2INFO1: Version of the CPPK: File number2INFO2: Not user relevant	0xEA24	Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used
0xEA30Internal error - Please contact the hotline!2INFO1: Status2INFO2: Not user relevant2INFO3: Not user relevant0xEA40Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0B: Slot of the CPPK: File number2INFO1: Version of the CP2INFO2: Not user relevant2INFO2: Not user relevant2INFO2: Not user relevant2INFO3: Not user relevant2INFO4: Version of the CP2INFO3: Not user relevant2INFO3: Not user relevantDatID: Line0xEA41NERAI (PR): Slot of the CPPK: File number2INFO1: Version of the CPPK: File number2INFO3: Not user relevantDatID: Line0HICH (PR)PK: File number2INFO1: Version of the CPPK: File number2INFO1: Version of the CPPK: File number2INFO1: Version of the CP2INFO1: Version of the CP <t< td=""><td></td><td>ZINFO2: Configuration for X2</td></t<>		ZINFO2: Configuration for X2
INFO1: Status         INFO2: Not user relevant         INFO3: Not user relevant         INFO3: Not user relevant         OxEA40         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!         OB: Slot of the CP         PK: File number         INFO2: Not user relevant         INFO2: Not user relevant         INFO2: Not user relevant         INFO3: Not user relevant		ZINFO3: Configuration for X3
ZINFO2: Not user relevant ZINFO3: Not user relevant Internal error - Please contact the hotline! OB: Slot of the CP PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP ZINFO2: Not user relevant ZINFO2: Not user relevant ZINFO3: Not user relevant DatID: Line OxEA41 OE: Slot of the CP PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP	0xEA30	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
ZINFO3: Not user relevant         OxEA40         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!         OB: Slot of the CP         PK: File number         ZINFO1: Version of the CP         ZINFO2: Not user relevant         ZINFO3: Not user relevant         DatlD: Line         OB: Slot of the CP         PK: File number         ZINFO3: Not user relevant         DatlD: Line         OB: Slot of the CP         PK: File number         ZINFO3: Not user relevant         DatlD: Line         OB: Slot of the CP         PK: File number         ZINFO1: Version of the CP         ZINFO1: Version of the CP         ZINFO2: Not user relevant		ZINFO1: Status
0xEA40       Internal error - Please contact the hotline!         0B: Slot of the CP         PK: File number         ZINFO1: Version of the CP         ZINFO2: Not user relevant         ZINFO3: Not user relevant         DatID: Line         0B: Slot of the CP         PK: File number         ZINFO3: Not user relevant         ZINFO3: Not user relevant         DatID: Line         0B: Slot of the CP         PK: File number         ZINFO1: Version of the CP         PK: File number         ZINFO1: Version of the CP         PK: File number         ZINFO1: Version of the CP         ZINFO2: Not user relevant		ZINFO2: Not user relevant
OB: Slot of the CP PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP ZINFO2: Not user relevant ZINFO3: Not user relevant DatID: Line 0xEA41 Internal error - Please contact the hotline! OB: Slot of the CP PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP ZINFO2: Not user relevant		ZINFO3: Not user relevant
PK: File number         ZINFO1: Version of the CP         ZINFO2: Not user relevant         ZINFO3: Not user relevant         DatID: Line         0xEA41         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!         OB: Slot of the CP         PK: File number         ZINFO1: Version of the CP         PK: File number         ZINFO1: Version of the CP         ZINFO1: Version of the CP         ZINFO2: Not user relevant	0xEA40	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
ZINFO1: Version of the CP ZINFO2: Not user relevant ZINFO3: Not user relevant DatID: Line DatID: Line Internal error - Please contact the hotline! OB: Slot of the CP PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP ZINFO2: Not user relevant		OB: Slot of the CP
ZINFO2: Not user relevant ZINFO3: Not user relevant DatID: Line 0xEA41 Internal error - Please contact the hotline! OB: Slot of the CP PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP ZINFO2: Not user relevant		PK: File number
ZINFO3: Not user relevant DatID: Line 0xEA41 Internal error - Please contact the hotline! OB: Slot of the CP PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP ZINFO2: Not user relevant		ZINFO1: Version of the CP
DatID: Line0xEA41Internal error - Please contact the hotline!OB: Slot of the CPPK: File numberZINFO1: Version of the CPZINFO2: Not user relevant		ZINFO2: Not user relevant
0xEA41 Internal error - Please contact the hotline! OB: Slot of the CP PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP ZINFO2: Not user relevant		ZINFO3: Not user relevant
OB: Slot of the CP PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP ZINFO2: Not user relevant		DatID: Line
PK: File number ZINFO1: Version of the CP ZINFO2: Not user relevant	0xEA41	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
ZINFO1: Version of the CP ZINFO2: Not user relevant		OB: Slot of the CP
ZINFO2: Not user relevant		PK: File number
		ZINFO1: Version of the CP
ZINFO3: Not user relevant		ZINFO2: Not user relevant
		ZINFO3: Not user relevant

Event ID	Description
	DatID: Line
0xEA50	PROFINET IO controller: Error in the configuration
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller
	ZINFO2: Device number
	ZINFO3: Slot at the device
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA51	PROFINET IO controller: There is no PROFINET IO controller at the configured slot
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller
	ZINFO2: Recognized type identifier at the configured slot
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA52	PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Number of configured controllers
	ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controller
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA53	PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices
	ZINFO1: Number of configured devices
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices
0xEA54	PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery address
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Logical address of the IO system
	ZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controller
	ZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too large
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA55	PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configured
	ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller
	ZINFO2: Device number
	ZINFO3: Number of configured slots
0xEA56	PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured
	ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller
	ZINFO2: Device number
	ZINFO3: Number of configured subslots
0xEA57	PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.
0xEA61	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!

Event ID	Description
	OB: File number
	PK: Slot of the controller
	ZINFO1: Firmware major version
	ZINFO2: Firmware minor version
	DatID: Line
0xEA62	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: File number.
	PK: Slot of the controller
	ZINFO1: Firmware major version
	ZINFO2: Firmware minor version
	DatID: Line
0xEA63	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: File number
	PK: Slot of the controller
	ZINFO1: Firmware major version
	ZINFO2: Firmware minor version
	DatID: Line
0xEA64	PROFINET IO controller/EtherCAT-CP: Error in configuration
	PK: Interface
	ZINFO1 - Bit 0: Too many devices
	ZINFO1 - Bit 1: Too many devices per second
	ZINFO1 - Bit 2: Too many input bytes per millisecond
	ZINFO1 - Bit 3: Too many output bytes per millisecond
	ZINFO1 - Bit 4: Too many input bytes per device
	ZINFO1 - Bit 5: Too many output bytes per device
	ZINFO1 - Bit 6: Too many productive connections
	ZINFO1 - Bit 7: Too many input bytes in the process image
	ZINFO1 - Bit 8: Too many output bytes in the process image
	ZINFO1 - Bit 9: Configuration not available
	ZINFO1 - Bit 10: Configuration invalid
	ZINFO1 - Bit 11: Refresh interval too small
	ZINFO1 - Bit 12: Refresh interval too large
	ZINFO1 - Bit 13: Invalid device number
	ZINFO1 - Bit 14: CPU is configured as an I device
	ZINFO1 - Bit 15: Assume IP address in another way. Is not supported for the IP address of the controller.
	ZINFO2 - Bit 0: Incompatible configuration (SDB version not supported)
	ZINFO2 - Bit 1: EtherCAT: EoE configured but not supported (Possible cause is a too short cycle time of the EtherCAT master system. When using EoE terminals, at least a cycle time of 4ms must be configured.)

Z	
	INFO2 - Bit 2: DC parameter invalid
Z	ZINFO2 - Bit 3: I device configuration invalid (slot gap)
Z	INFO2 - Bit 4: MRP configuration invalid (client)
0xEA65 In	nternal error - Please contact the hotline!
P	PK: Platform
0:	): none
8:	b: CP
9:	: Ethernet CP
10	0: PROFINET CP
12	2: EtherCAT CP
16	6: CPU
Z	INFO1: ServiceID in which the error occurred
Z	INFO2: Command in which the error occurred
1:	: Request
2:	2: Connect
3:	: Error
0xEA66 Pl	PROFINET IO controller: Error in the communication stack
0	DB: StackError.Service
P	PK: Rack/slot
Z	ZINFO1: StackError.Error.Code
Z	INFO2: StackError.Error.Detail
Z	INFO3 - Position 0: StackError.Error.AdditionalDetail
Z	INFO3 - Position 8: StackError.Error.AreaCode
D	DatID: StackError.DeviceRef
0xEA67 P	PROFINET IO controller: Error reading dataset
0	DB: Rack/slot of the controller
P	PK: Error type
0:	): Dataset error local
1:	: Dataset error stack
2:	2: Dataset error station
Z	ZINFO1: Dataset number
Z	ZINFO2: Dataset handle (caller)
Z	INFO3: Internal error code from PN stack
D	DatID: Device
0xEA68 P	PROFINET IO controller: Error writing dataset
0	DB: Rack/slot of the controller
P	PK: Error type
0:	): Dataset error local

Event ID	Description
	1: Dataset error stack
	2: Dataset error station
	ZINFO1: Dataset number
	ZINFO2: Dataset handle (caller)
	ZINFO3: Internal error code from PN stack
	DatID: Device
0xEA69	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Minimum version for the FPGA
	ZINFO2: Loaded FPGA version
0xEA6A	PROFINET IO controller: Service error in the communication stack
	OB: Service ID
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: ServiceError.Code
	ZINFO2: ServiceError.Detail
	ZINFO3 - Position 0: ServiceError.AdditionalDetail
	ZINFO3 - Position 8: ServiceError.AreaCode
0xEA6B	PROFINET IO controller: Incorrect Vendor-ID
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: Device ID

Event ID	Description
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA6C	PROFINET IO controller: Incorrect Device-ID
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: Device ID
0xEA6D	PROFINET IO controller: No empty name
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING

Event ID	Description
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: Device ID
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA6E	PROFINET IO controller: Wait for RPC response
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: Device ID
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA6F	PROFINET IO controller: PROFINET module deviation

Event ID	Description
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: Device ID
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA70	PROFINET IO controller: PROFINET stack configuration error
	OB: UnsupportedApiError.api
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: UnsupportedApiError.slot
	ZINFO2: UnsupportedApiError.subslot
	DatID: UnsupportedApiError.deviceID
0xEA71	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: functionIndex
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
0xEA72	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Connection number
	PK: Slot of the controller
	ZINFO1: Error cause

Event ID	Description
	129: PNIO
	207: RTA error
	218: AlarmAck
	219: IODConnectRes
	220: IODReleaseRes
	221: IOD/IOXControlRes
	222: IODReadRes
	223: IODWriteRes
	ZINFO2: ErrorDecode
	128: PNIORW: Service Read Write
	129: PNIO: Other Service or internal e.g. RPC errors
	130: Vendor specific
	ZINFO3: Error code (PN spec. V2.722 chapter 5.2.6)
	DatID: Device ID
0xEA81	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Filenamehash[0-3]
	ZINFO2: Filenamehash[4-7]
	ZINFO3: Line
	DatID: SvnRevision
0xEA82	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Filenamehash[0-3]
	ZINFO2: Filenamehash[4-7]
	ZINFO3: Line
	DatID: SvnRevision
0xEA83	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Filenamehash[0-3]
	ZINFO2: Filenamehash[4-7]
	ZINFO3: Line
	DatID: SvnRevision
0xEA91	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Current OB number
	PK: Core status

Event ID	Description
	0: INIT
	1: STOP
	2: READY
	3: PAUSE
	4: RUN
	ZINFO1: Filenamehash[0-3]
	ZINFO2: Filenamehash[4-7]
	ZINFO3: Line
	DatID: Current job number
0xEA92	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Current OB number
	PK: Core status
	0: INIT
	1: STOP
	2: READY
	3: PAUSE
	4: RUN
	ZINFO1: Filenamehash[0-3]
	ZINFO2: Filenamehash[4-7]
	ZINFO3: Line
	DatID: Current job number
0xEA93	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Current OB number
	PK: Core status
	0: INIT
	1: STOP
	2: READY
	3: PAUSE
	4: RUN
	ZINFO1: Filenamehash[0-3]
	ZINFO2: Filenamehash[4-7]
	ZINFO3: Line
	DatID: Current job number
0xEA97	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: Slot
0xEA98	Error in file reading via SBUS
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Slot

Event ID	Description
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA99	Parameter assignment job could not be executed
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: File version on MMC/SD (if not 0)
	ZINFO2: File version of the SBUS module (if not 0)
	ZINFO3: Slot
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEAA0	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Current operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	ZINFO1: Diagnostic address of the master
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Number of errors which occurred
0xEAB0	Invalid link mode
	OB: Current operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)

Event ID	Description
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	ZINFO1: Diagnostic address of the master
	ZINFO2: Current connection mode
	1: 10Mbit half-duplex
	2: 10Mbit full-duplex
	3: 100Mbit half-duplex
	4: 100Mbit full-duplex
	5: Connection mode undefined
	6: Auto Negotiation
0xEAC0	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Error code
	2: Internal error
	3: Internal error
	4: Internal error
	5: Internal error
	6: Internal error
	7: Internal error
	8: Internal error
	8: Internal error
0xEAD0	SyncUnit configuration error
	ZINFO1: Status
0xEB02	System SLIO error: Preset configuration does not match actual configuration
	ZINFO1: Bit mask slots 1-16
	ZINFO2: Bit mask slots 17-32
	ZINFO3: Bit mask slots 33-48
	DatID: Bit mask slots 49-64
0xEB03	System SLIO error: IO mapping

Event ID	Description
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Error type
	1: SDB parser error
	2: Configured address already used
	3: Mapping error
	ZINFO2: Slot (0=cannot be determined)
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEB04	SLIO-Bus: Multiple configuration of a periphery address
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	DatID: Input
	DatID: Output
0xEB05	System SLIO error: Bus structure for isochronous process image not suitable
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Slot (0=cannot be determined)
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEB06	System SLIO error: Timeout with the isochronous process image
0xEB10	System SLIO error: Bus error
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Error type
	96: Bus enumeration error
	128: General error
	129: Queue execution error
	130: Error interrupt
	ZINFO2: Error on bus enumeration error (ZINFO1)
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEB11	System SLIO error: Error during bus initialization
	PK: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEB20	System SLIO error: Interrupt information undefined
0xEB21	System SLIO error: Accessing configuration data
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEC02	EtherCAT: configuration warning
	ZINFO1: Error code
	1: Number of slave stations is not supported
	2: Master system ID invalid

Event ID	Description
	3: Slot invalid
	4: Master configuration invalid
	5: Master type invalid
	6: Slave diagnostic address invalid
	7: Slave address invalid
	8: Slave module IO configuration invalid
	9: Logical address already in use
	10: Internal error
	11: IO mapping error
	12: Error
	13: Error in initialising the EtherCAT stack (is entered by the CP)
	14: Slave station number already occupied by virtual SLIO device
	ZINFO2: Station number
0xEC03	EtherCAT: Configuration error
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Error code
	1: Number of slave stations is not supported
	2: Master system ID invalid
	3: Slot invalid
	4: Master configuration invalid
	5: Master type invalid
	6: Slave diagnostic address invalid
	7: Slave address invalid
	8: Slave module IO configuration invalid
	9: Logical address already in use
	10: Internal error
	11: IO mapping error
	12: Error
	13: Error in initialising the EtherCAT stack (is entered by the CP)
	14: Slave station number already occupied by virtual SLIO device
	ZINFO2: Station number
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEC04	EtherCAT: Multiple configuration of a periphery address
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	DatID: Not user relevant

Event ID	Description
0xEC05	EtherCAT: Check the set DC mode of the YASKAWA Sigma 5/7 drive
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Station address of the EtherCAT device
	ZINFO2: Error code
	1: WARNING: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)!
	2: NOTE: For the drive the DC Hilscher mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)!
	3: The station address could not be determined for checking (station address in ZINFO1 is accordingly 0)
	4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in ZINFO1 is accordingly 0)
	5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined
	6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)
	7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)
	8: SDO time out, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEC10	EtherCAT: Recurrence bus with all slaves
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status

Event ID	Description
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
:	2: PreOp
:	3: Bootstrap
4	4: SafeOp
1	8: Op
;	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
(	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
:	2: PreOp
:	3: Bootstrap
4	4: SafeOp
ł	8: Op
:	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station
:	ZINFO3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master
1	DatID: Station not available
1	DatID: Station available
1	DatID: Input address
1	DatID: Output address
0xEC11	EtherCAT: Recurrence bus with missing slaves
:	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
(	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
:	2: PreOp
;	3: Bootstrap
4	4: SafeOp
ł	8: Op
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
(	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
:	2: PreOp
;	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
:	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master
2	ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master
	DatID: Station not available

Event ID	Description
	DatID: Input address
	DatID: Output address
0xEC12	EtherCAT: Recurrence slave
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station
	ZINFO3: AL status code
	DatID: Station not available
	DatID: Station available
	DatID: Input address
	DatID: Output address
0xEC30	EtherCAT: Topology OK
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master
0xEC40	Bus cycle time infringement resolved
	ZINFO2: Logical address of the IO system
0xEC50	EtherCAT: Distributed clocks (DC) out of sync
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN

Event ID	Description
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master
	ZINFO3: DC state change
	0: DC master out of sync
	1: DC slave stations out of sync
0xEC80	EtherCAT: Bus error resolved
	ZINFO1: Logical address of the IO system
	ZINFO3 - Position 0: Station number
	ZINFO3 - Position 11: IO system ID
	ZINFO3 - Bit 15: System ID DP/PN
0xED10	EtherCAT: Breakdown bus
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master
	ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master
	DatID: Station available
	DatID: Station not available
	DatID: Input address

Event ID	Description	
	DatID: Output address	
0xED12	EtherCAT: Breakdown slave	
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status	
	0: Undefined/Unkown	
	1: Init	
	2: PreOp	
	3: Bootstrap	
	4: SafeOp	
	8: Op	
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status	
	0: Undefined/Unkown	
	1: Init	
	2: PreOp	
	3: Bootstrap	
	4: SafeOp	
	8: Op	
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station	
	ZINFO3: AlStatusCode	
	0: No error	
	1: Unspecified error	
	17: Invalid requested status change	
	18: Unknown requested status	
	19: Bootstrap not supported	
	20: No valid firmware	
	22: Invalid mailbox configuration	
	22: Invalid mailbox configuration	
	23: Invalid sync manager configuration	
	24: No valid inputs available	
	25: No valid outputs available	
	26: Synchronisation error	
	27: Sync manager watchdog	
	28: Invalid sync manager types	
	29: Invalid output configuration	
	30: Invalid input configuration	
	31: Invalid watchdog configuration	
	32: Slave station needs cold start	
	33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state	
	34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state	

ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp8: OpZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp8: Op2: NFO1 - Position 8: Previous status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp6: Op2: NFO2: Diagnostic address of the masterZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master	Event ID	Description
46: Invalid input FMMU configuration         48: Invalid DC Sync configuration         49: Invalid DC Latch configuration         50: PLL error         51: Invalid DC Io error         51: Invalid DC iome out error         66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT         67: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT         68: Error in acyclic data exchange Fileaccess Over EtherCAT         69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         70: Dutp: Juput address         DatiD: Output address         DatiD: Output address         O: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         4: Soft         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         4: SafeOp         4: SafeOp         5: Op         2: PreO		35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state
48: Invalid DC Sync configuration         49: Invalid DC Latch configuration         50: PLL error         51: Invalid DC IO error         52: Invalid DC time out error         66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT         67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT         68: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT         69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT         69: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         69: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         69: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         60: Dottoput address         0xED20         EtherCAT: Bus state change without calling OB86         ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: SafeOp         3: BootIstrap         4: SafeOp         3: BootIstrap         4: SafeOp         3: BootIstrap         4: SafeOp         3: BootIstrap         4: SafeOp         4: SafeOp         3: BootIstrap         4: SafeOp         3: BootIstrap         4: SafeOp         3: BootIstrap         4		45: Invalid output FMMU configuration
49: Invalid DC Latch configuration         50: PLL error         51: Invalid DC time out error         66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT         67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT         68: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT         69: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         69: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         69: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Without calling OB86         70: Dutput address         70: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: SafeOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         3: Bootstrap		46: Invalid input FMMU configuration
50: PLL error           51: Invalid DC IO error           52: Invalid DC time out error           66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT           67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT           68: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT           69: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT           79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT           79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT           70: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT           70: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT           70: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT           70: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT           70: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT           70: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT           71: DattD: Station available           DattD: Output address           0: Undefined/Unkown           1: Init           2: PreOp           2: NFO1 - Position 8: Previous status           0: Undefined/Unkown           1: Init           2: PreOp           3: Solostrap           4: SafeOp           2: InFO1 - Position 8: Previous status           2:		48: Invalid DC Sync configuration
51: Irvalid DC I0 error 52: Irvalid DC time out error 66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT 67: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT 68: Error in acyclic data exchange Sevo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT 69: Error in acyclic data exchange Sevo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT 79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT 79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT 79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT 79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT 79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT 79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT 79: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT 79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT 79: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 79: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 79: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 70: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 70: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 70: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 70: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 70: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 70: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 70: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 8: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 8: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 8: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 8: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT 8: Error in acyclic data exchange Wendorspecific Over EtherCAT		49: Invalid DC Latch configuration
52: Invalid DC time out error           66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT           67: Error in acyclic data exchange Fileaccess Over EtherCAT           68: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT           69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT           79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT           DattD: Station not available           DattD: Station available           DattD: Output address           DattD: Output address           OVED20           EtherCAT: Bus state change without calling OB86           ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status           0: Undefined/Unkown           1: Init           2: PreOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           3: Bootstrap           1: Init           1: Init           1: Init           2: PreOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           1: Init           2: PreOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           4: SafeOp           4: SafeOp           6: Op           2: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		50: PLL error
66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT           67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT           68: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT           69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT           70: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT           DattD: Station not available           DattD: Input address           DattD: Output address           DattD: Output address           Outefined/Unkown           1: Init           1: Profp           3: Bootstrap           0: Undefined/Unkown           1: Station 8: Previous status           0: Undefined/Unkown           1: Init           2: StafeOp           3: Bootstrap           0: Undefined/Unkown           1: Init           1: Init           2: PreOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           1: Init           2: PreOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           3: Op		51: Invalid DC IO error
67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT         68: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT         69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         DattD: Station not available         DattD: Station available         DattD: Output address         DattD: Output address         DattD: Output address         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         2: INFO1 - Position 8: Previous status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         4: SafeOp         5: Op         2: INFO1 - Position 8: Previous status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         8: Op         2: INFO1 - Position 8: Previous status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         8: Op         2: NicO2: Diagnostic address of		52: Invalid DC time out error
68: Error in acyclic data exchange Fileaccess Over EtherCAT         69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         DattD: Station not available         DattD: Station available         DattD: Dutput address         DattD: Output address         DattD: Output address         OxED20       EtherCAT: Bus state change without calling OB86         ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         8: Op         ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         8: Op         2: NPEOP         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         4: SafeOp         5: Op         2: NeroOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         8: Op         2: NeroOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         8: Op         2: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master <td></td> <td>66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT</td>		66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT
69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT         79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         DattD: Station not available         DattD: Station not available         DattD: Output address         DattD: Output address         DattD: Output address         2010- Or Position 0: New status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         8: Op         21NFO1 - Position 8: Previous status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         8: Op         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         4: SafeOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         6: Op         ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master         ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT
P3: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT         DatD: Station not available         DatD: Station available         DatD: Input address         DatD: Output address         DatD: Output address         OXED20         EtherCAT: Bus state change without calling OB86         ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         8: Op         ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         8: Op         2: InFO1 - Position 8: Previous status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         2: Op         2: Op         2: NFO2: Diagnostic address of the master <td></td> <td>68: Error in acyclic data exchange Fileaccess Over EtherCAT</td>		68: Error in acyclic data exchange Fileaccess Over EtherCAT
DatID: Station not available           DatID: Station available           DatID: Input address           DatID: Output address           DatID: Output address           OXED20           EtherCAT: Bus state change without calling OB86           ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status           0: Undefined/Unkown           1: Init           2: PreOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           8: Op           ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status           0: Undefined/Unkown           1: Init           2: PreOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           8: Op           2: INFO1 - Position 8: Previous status           0: Undefined/Unkown           1: Init           2: PreOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           6: Op           2: Op           2: NiFO2: Diagnostic address of the master           2: NiFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT
DatID: Station available           DatID: Input address           DatID: Output address           DatID: Output address           DatID: Output address           DatID: Doutput address           DatID: Doutput address           DatID: Output address           DatID: Output address           DatID: Doutput address of the master		79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT
DatD: input address         DatD: Output address         DatD: Couput address         EtherCAT: Bus state change without calling OB86         ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         2: NFO1 - Position 8: Previous status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         2: NFO1 - Position 8: Previous status         0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init         2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         4: SafeOp         5: Op         2: StreOp         3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp         4: SafeOp         5: Op         2: SafeOp         4: SafeOp         6: Op         2: SafeOp         6: Op         2: NFO2: Diagnostic address of the master         2: NFO2: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		DatID: Station not available
DatD: Output address0xED20EtherCAT: Bus state change without calling OB862INFO1 - Position 0: New status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp6: Op2INFO1 - Position 8: Previous status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: SreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp5: Op2: INFO1 - Position 8: Previous status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp5: Op2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp6: Op2: NtFO2: Diagnostic address of the master2: NtFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		DatID: Station available
DXED20       EtherCAT: Bus state change without calling OB86         ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status       20 Undefined/Unkown         1: Init       2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap       3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp       3: Op         2: NFFO1 - Position 8: Previous status       0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init       2: Op         3: Dotstrap       0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init       2: Op         3: Dotstrap       0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init       2: Op         3: Bootstrap       0: Undefined/Unkown         1: Init       2: PreOp         3: Bootstrap       3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp       3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp       3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp       3: Bootstrap         4: SafeOp       3: Distorap         4: SafeOp       3: Distorap         4: SafeOp       3: Op         2: INFO2: Diagnostic address of the master       2: INFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		DatID: Input address
ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp8: OpZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp6: Op1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp6: Op7: Diagnostic address of the masterZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		DatID: Output address
0: Undefined/Unkown 1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 4: SafeOp 2INFO1 - Position 8: Previous status 0: Undefined/Unkown 1: Init 1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 4: SafeOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 2INFO2: Diagnostic address of the master	0xED20	EtherCAT: Bus state change without calling OB86
1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status 0: Undefined/Unkown 1: Init 1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 3: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status 0: Undefined/Unkown 1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		0: Undefined/Unkown
3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status 0: Undefined/Unkown 1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		1: Init
4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status 0: Undefined/Unkown 1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		2: PreOp
8: Op ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status O: Undefined/Unkown 1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		3: Bootstrap
ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status 0: Undefined/Unkown 1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		4: SafeOp
0: Undefined/Unkown 1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		8: Op
1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		0: Undefined/Unkown
3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		1: Init
4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		2: PreOp
8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		3: Bootstrap
ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		4: SafeOp
ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master		8: Op
		ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master
DatID: Station not available		ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master
		DatID: Station not available
DatID: Station available		DatID: Station available
DatID: Input address		DatID: Input address
DatID: Output address		DatID: Output address

	EtherCAT: Incorrect bus status change
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master
	ZINFO3: Error code
	4: Cancel (master state change)
	8: Busy
	11: Invalid parameters
	14: Invalid status
	16: Time out
	DatID: Station available
	DatID: Station not available
	DatID: Output address
	DatID: Input address
0xED22	EtherCAT: Slave status change that does not generate an OB86
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp

Event ID	Description
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station
	ZINFO3: AlStatusCode
	0: No error
	1: Unspecified error
	17: Invalid requested status change
	18: Unknown requested status
	19: Bootstrap not supported
	20: No valid firmware
	22: Invalid mailbox configuration
	22: Invalid mailbox configuration
	23: Invalid sync manager configuration
	24: No valid inputs available
	25: No valid outputs available
	26: Synchronisation error
	27: Sync manager watchdog
	28: Invalid sync manager types
	29: Invalid output configuration
	30: Invalid input configuration
	31: Invalid watchdog configuration
	32: Slave station needs cold start
	33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state
	34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state
	35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state
	45: Invalid output FMMU configuration
	46: Invalid input FMMU configuration
	48: Invalid DC Sync configuration
	49: Invalid DC Latch configuration
	50: PLL error
	51: Invalid DC IO error
	52: Invalid DC time out error
	66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT
	67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT
	68: Error in acyclic data exchange Fileaccess Over EtherCAT
	69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT
	79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT

Event ID	Description
	DatID: Station not available
	DatID: Station available
	DatID: Input address
	DatID: Output address
0xED23	EtherCAT: Time out while changing the master state to OP, after CPU has changed to RUN
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	ZINFO1: Master status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: EtherCAT configuration present
	0: There is no EC configuration
	1: There is an EC configuration
	ZINFO3: DC in sync
	0: Not in sync
	1: In sync
0xED30	EtherCAT: Topology deviation

## System specific event IDs

Event ID	Description	
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master	
0xED31	EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue	
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master	
0xED40	Bus cycle time infringement occurred	
	ZINFO1: Logical address of the IO system	
0xED50	EtherCAT: Distributed clocks (DC) in sync	
	OB: Operating mode	
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN	
	1: STOP (update)	
	2: STOP (memory reset)	
	3: STOP (auto initialization)	
	4: STOP (internal)	
	5: STARTUP (cold start)	
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)	
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)	
	9: RUN	
	10: HALT	
	11: COUPLING	
	12: UPDATING	
	13: DEFECTIVE	
	14: Error search mode	
	15: De-energised	
	253: Process image release in STOP	
	254: Watchdog	
	255: Not set	
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master	
	ZINFO3: DC state change	
	0: Master	
	1: Slave	
0xED60	EtherCAT: Diagnostic buffer CP: Slave status change	
	OB: Operating mode	
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN	
	1: STOP (update)	
	2: STOP (memory reset)	
	3: STOP (auto initialization)	
	4: STOP (internal)	
	5: STARTUP (cold start)	
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)	

Event ID	Description
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: Slave address
	ZINFO3: AlStatusCode
	0: No error
	1: Unspecified error
	17: Invalid requested status change
	18: Unknown requested status
	19: Bootstrap not supported
	20: No valid firmware
	22: Invalid mailbox configuration
	22: Invalid mailbox configuration
	23: Invalid sync manager configuration
	24: No valid inputs available
	25: No valid outputs available
	26: Synchronisation error
	27: Sync manager watchdog
	28: Invalid sync manager types
	29: Invalid output configuration
	30: Invalid input configuration
	31: Invalid watchdog configuration
	32: Slave station needs cold start

Event ID	Description	
	33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state	
	34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state	
	35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state	
	45: Invalid output FMMU configuration	
	46: Invalid input FMMU configuration	
	48: Invalid DC Sync configuration	
	49: Invalid DC Latch configuration	
	50: PLL error	
	51: Invalid DC IO error	
	52: Invalid DC time out error	
	66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT	
	67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT	
	68: Error in acyclic data exchange Fileaccess Over EtherCAT	
	69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT	
	79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT	
	DatID: Cause for slave status change	
	0: Regular slave status change	
	1: Slave failure	
	2: Recurrence slave	
	3: Slave is in an error state	
	4: Slave has unexpectedly changed its status	
0xED61	EtherCAT: Diagnostic buffer CP: CoE emergency	
	OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)	
	PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)	
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: Error register	
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: MEF-Byte1	
	ZINFO2 - Position 0: MEF-Byte2	
	ZINFO2 - Position 8: MEF-Byte3	
	ZINFO3 - Position 0: MEF-Byte4	
	ZINFO3 - Position 8: MEF-Byte5	
	DatID: Error code	
0xED62	EtherCAT: Diagnostic buffer CP: Error on SDO access	
	OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)	
	PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)	
	ZINFO1: Index	
	ZINFO2: SDO error code (high word)	
	ZINFO3: SDO error code (low word)	
	DatID: Sub index	

Event ID	Description	
0xED63	EtherCAT: Diagnostic buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command	
	OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)	
	PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)	
	ZINFO1: Error type	
	0: Not defined	
	1: No response	
	2: Validation error	
	3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached	
0xED70	EtherCAT: Diagnostic buffer CP: Twofold hot connect group recognised	
	OB: Operating mode	
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN	
	1: STOP (update)	
	2: STOP (memory reset)	
	3: STOP (auto initialization)	
	4: STOP (internal)	
	5: STARTUP (cold start)	
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)	
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)	
	9: RUN	
	10: HALT	
	11: COUPLING	
	12: UPDATING	
	13: DEFECTIVE	
	14: Error search mode	
	15: De-energised	
	253: Process image release in STOP	
	254: Watchdog	
	255: Not set	
	ZINFO1: Diagnostic address of the master	
	ZINFO2: EtherCAT station address	
0xED80	Bus error occurred (receive time-out)	
	ZINFO1: Logical address of the IO system	
	ZINFO3 - Position 0: Station number	
	ZINFO3 - Position 11: IO system ID	
	ZINFO3 - Bit 15: System ID DP/PN	
0xEE00	Additional information at UNDEF_OPCODE	
	OB: Not user relevant	
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant	

Event ID	Description	
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant	
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant	
	DatID: Not user relevant	
0xEE01	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
	ZINFO3: SFB number	
0xEEEE	CPU was completely deleted, since after PowerON the start-up could not be finished	
0xEF00	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
	DatID: Not user relevant	
0xEF01	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant	
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant	
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant	
	DatID: Not user relevant	
0xEF11	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
0xEF12	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
0xEF13	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
0xEFFE	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
	PK: Not user relevant	
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant	
	DatID: Not user relevant	
0xEFFF	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
	PK: Not user relevant	
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant	
	DatID: Not user relevant	
0xF9C1	Restart of the component	
	OB: NCM_EVENT	
	1: OVS: Component start-up request was denied	
	3: Component data basis invalid	
	6: IP_CONFIG: New IP address assigned by STEP7 configuration	
	10: IP_CONFIG: A non-configured new IP address was assigned	
	13: HW reset at P bus (for CPU memory reset)	
	19: Switch actuation from STOP to RUN causes the restart of the component	
	20: MGT: PG command causes the restart of the component	
	21: MGT: Take-over of component data basis causes the hot restart of the component	
	23: Stopping the sub-system after having loaded the already existing consistency-secured SDBs xxxx by the rack component	
	25: The SIMATIC procedure has been selected for the time synchronisation of the component.	
	26: Component actively established a connection	
	28: The SDB xxxx loaded by the rack component is the consistency securing object (SDB type 0x3118)	

Event ID	Description
	29: The component actively disconnected the system connection to the CPU
	31: Inconsistency of the component data base by loading SDB xxxx by the rack component (SDB type 0x3100)
	32: Periphery enabled by S7-CPU
	33: Periphery disabled by S7-CPU
	34: Component STOP due to switch actuation
	35: Component STOP due to invalid configuration
	36: Component STOP due to PG command
	38: SDB xxxx is not registered in the still valid consistency securing object, or it has an incorrect time stamp (SDB type 0x3107), the error is being corrected
	40: Memory reset executed
	44: Consistency of the data base achieved after loading the SDBs xxxx by the rack component (SDB type xxxx)
	45: Remanent part of the component data base is deleted by the rack component after being loaded
	70: Restore factory defaults (same as memory reset of CPU!)
	83: Network interface: automatic configuration, TP/ITP with 10 Mbit/s semi-duplex
	96: The MAC address was retrieved from the system SDB. This is the configured address.
	97: The MAC address was retrieved from the boot EPROM. This is the factory-provided address.
	100: Restart of the component
	101: Component STOP due to deletion of system SDBs
	104: PG command start was denied due to missing or inconsistent configuration
	105: Component STOP due to double IP address
	107: Start-up request by switch actuation was denied due to missing or inconsistent configuration
	PK: NCM_SERVICE
	2: Management
	3: Object management system
	6: Time synchronisation
	10: IP_CONFIG
	38: SEND/RECEIVE

## B Integrated blocks



More information about this may be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from Yaskawa.

ОВ	Name	Description
OB 1	CYCL_EXC	Program Cycle
OB 10	TOD_INT0	Time-of-day Interrupt
OB 20	DEL_INT0	Time delay interrupt
OB 28	CYC_INT_250us	Cyclic interrupt
OB 29	CYC_INT_500us	Cyclic interrupt
OB 35	CYC_INT5	Cyclic interrupt
OB 40	HW_INT0	Hardware interrupt
OB 80	CYCL_FLT	Time error
OB 81	PS_FLT	Power supply error
OB 82	I/O_FLT1	Diagnostics interrupt
OB 83	I/O_FLT2	Insert / remove module
OB 85	OBNL_FLT	Priority class error
OB 86	RACK_FLT	Slave failure / restart
OB 100	COMPLETE RESTART	Start-up
OB 121	PROG_ERR	Programming error
OB 122	MOD_ERR	Periphery access error
SFB	Name	Description
SFB 0	CTU	Up-counter
SFB 1	CTD	Down-counter
SFB 2	CTUD	Up-down counter
SFB 3	ТР	Create pulse
SFB 4	TON	On-delay
	TOF	· ·
SFB 5	TOF	Create turn-off delay
SFB 7	TIMEMESS	Create turn-off delay Time measurement
SFB 7 SFB 12	TIMEMESS BSEND	Create turn-off delay Time measurement Sending data in blocks
SFB 7 SFB 12 SFB 13	TIMEMESS BSEND BRCV	Create turn-off delay Time measurement Sending data in blocks Receiving data in blocks:
SFB 7 SFB 12 SFB 13 SFB 14	TIMEMESS BSEND BRCV GET	Create turn-off delay Time measurement Sending data in blocks Receiving data in blocks: Remote CPU read
SFB 7 SFB 12 SFB 13 SFB 14 SFB 15	TIMEMESS BSEND BRCV GET PUT	Create turn-off delay Time measurement Sending data in blocks Receiving data in blocks: Remote CPU read Remote CPU write
SFB 7 SFB 12 SFB 13 SFB 14	TIMEMESS BSEND BRCV GET	Create turn-off delay Time measurement Sending data in blocks Receiving data in blocks: Remote CPU read

SFB	Name	Description
SFB 33	ALARM	Messages with acknowledgement display
SFB 34	ALARM_8	Messages without associated values (8x)
SFB 35	ALARM_8P	Messages with associated values (8x)
SFB 36	NOTIFY8	Messages without acknowledgement display
SFB 47	COUNT	Control counter
SFB 48	FREQUENC	Frequency measurement
SFB 49	PULSE	Pulse width modulation
SFB 52	RDREC	Read record set
SFB 53	WRREC	Write record set
SFB 54	RALRM	Receiving an interrupt from a periphery module
SFB 238	EC_RWOD	Function is used internally
SFC	Name	Description
SFC 0		
SFC 1	SET_CLK READ_CLK	Set system clock
SFC 2	_	Read system clock Set run-time meter
SFC 2 SFC 3	SET_RTM	Control run-time meter
	CTRL_RTM	
SFC 4	READ_RTM	Read run-time meter
SFC 5		Logical address of a channel
SFC 6 SFC 7	RD_SINFO	Read start information
SFC 12	DP_PRAL	Triggering a hardware interrupt on the DP master
SFC 12 SFC 13	D_ACT_DP DPNRM_DG	Activating and deactivating of DP slaves Read diagnostic data of a DP salve
SFC 14	_	Read consistent data
SFC 15	DPRD_DAT DPWR_DAT	Write consistent data
SFC 17	ALARM_SQ	ALARM_SQ
SFC 18	ALARM_SQ	ALARM_S
SFC 19	ALARM_SQ ALARM_SC	Acknowledgement state last alarm
SFC 20	BLKMOV	Block move
SFC 21	FILL	Fill a field
SFC 22	CREAT_DB	Create a data block
SFC 23	DEL_DB	Deleting a data block
SFC 24	TEST_DB	Test data block
SFC 25	COMPRESS	Compressing the User Memory
SFC 28	SET_TINT	Set time-of-day interrupt
SFC 29	CAN_TINT	Cancel time-of-day interrupt
SFC 30	ACT_TINT	Activate time-of-day interrupt
		roundle and or day monapt

SFC	Name	Description
SFC 31	QRY_TINT	Query time-of-day interrupt
SFC 32	SRT_DINT	Start time-delay interrupt
SFC 33	CAN_DINT	Cancel time-delay interrupt
SFC 34	QRY_DINT	Query time-delay interrupt
SFC 36	MSK_FLT	Mask synchronous errors
SFC 37	MSK_FLT	Unmask synchronous errors
SFC 38	READ_ERR	Read error register
SFC 39	DIS_IRT	Disabling interrupts
SFC 40	EN_IRT	Enabling interrupts
SFC 41	DIS_AIRT	Delaying interrupts
SFC 42	EN_AIRT	Enabling delayed interrupts
SFC 43	RE_TRIGR	Re-trigger the watchdog
SFC 44	REPL_VAL	Replace value to ACCU1
SFC 46	STP	STOP the CPU
SFC 47	WAIT	Delay the application program
SFC 49	LGC_GADR	Read the slot address
SFC 51	RDSYSST	Read system status list SSL
SFC 52	WR_USMSG	Write user entry into diagnostic buffer
SFC 53	μS_TICK	Time measurement
SFC 54	RD_DPARM	Reading predefined parameters
SFC 55	WR_PARM	Write dynamic parameter
SFC 56	WR_DPARM	Write default parameter
SFC 57	PARM_MOD	Parametrize module
SFC 58	WR_REC	Write record set
SFC 59	RD_REC	Read record set
SFC 64	TIME_TCK	Read system time tick
SFC 65	X_SEND	Sending data
SFC 66	X_RCV	Receiving data
SFC 67	X_GET	Read data
SFC 68	X_PUT	Write data
SFC 69	X_ABORT	Disconnect
SFC 70	GEO_LOG	Determining the start address of a module
SFC 71	LOG_GEO	Determining the slot belonging to a logical address
SFC 75	SET_ADDR	Set PROFIBUS MAC address
SFC 81	UBLKMOV	Copy data area without gaps
SFC 101	HTL_RTM	Handling runtime meters

SFC	Name	Description
SFC 102	RD_DPARA	Reading predefined parameters
SFC 105	READ_SI	Reading dynamic system resources
SFC 106	DEL_SI	Releasing dynamic system resources
SFC 107	ALARM_DQ	ALARM_DQ
SFC 108	ALARM_DQ	ALARM_DQ
SFC 192	CP_S_R	CP communication
SFC 193	AI_OSZI	Oscilloscope-/FIFO function
SFC 194	DP_EXCH	Data exchange with CP 342S
SFC 195	FILE_ATT	Change file attributes
SFC 208	FILE_OPN	Open file
SFC 209	FILE_CRE	Create file
SFC 210	FILE_CLO	Close file
SFC 211	FILE_RD	Read file
SFC 212	FILE_WR	Write file
SFC 213	FILE_SEK	Position pointer
SFC 214	FILE_REN	Rename file
SFC 215	FILE_DEL	Delete file
SFC 216	SER_CFG	Parametrization PtP
SFC 217	SER_SND	Send to PtP
SFC 218	SER_RCV	Receive from PtP
SFC 219	CAN_TLGR	CANopen communication
SFC 227	TD_PRM	Parameterization of a text display
SFC 253	IBS_ACC	IBS communication
SFC 254	RW_SBUS	IBS communication

## C SSL partial list



More information about this may be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from Yaskawa.

SSL-ID	SSL partial list
xy11h	Module identification
xy12h	CPU characteristics
xy13h	User memory areas
xy14h	System areas
xy15h	Block Types
xy19h	Status of all LEDs
xy1Ch	Identification of the component
xy22h	Interrupt status
xy32h	Communication status data
xy37h	Ethernet details of the module
xy74h	Status of the LEDs
xy91h	Status information CPU
xy92h	Stations status information (DPM)
xy94h	Stations status information (DPM, PROFINET-IO and EtherCAT)
xy96h	Module status information (PROFIBUS DP, PROFINET-IO, EtherCAT)
xyA0h	Diagnostic buffer of the CPU
xyB1h	Module diagnostic information (record set 0)
xyB2h	Module diagnostic information (record set 1) via physical address
xyB3h	Module diagnostic information (record set 1) via logical address
xyB4h	Diagnostic data of a DP slave
xyE0h	Information EtherCAT master/slave
xyE1h	EtherCAT bus system